

HMRC

Internet Filing

Self Assessment - Trusts

Version: 1.0

XML Schema documentation for:

- SAtrust (v1.0)

- SAelements (v1.1)

- GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 27 September 2023 (by r605498)

Contents

schema document: SAtrust	21
IRenvelope	22
element: IRenvelope	22
element: IRheader	22
element: SAtrust	23
attribute: AmendedReturn	23
element: TrustName	23
element: TrustEstate	23
element: TrustTrades	24
element: TrustLloyds	24
element: TrustPartnerships	24
element: LandAndProperty	24
element: TrustForeign	24
element: TrustCapitalGains	25
element: TrustNonresidence	25
element: TrustCharities	25
element: Pensions	25
element: AttachedFiles	26
element: Attachment	26
attribute: FileFormat	26
attribute: Filename	26
attribute: Size	27
attribute: Description	27
TrustCapitalGains	28
element: TrustCapitalGains	30
element: GainsAndLosses	31
element: Gains	31
element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses	31
element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31
element: TypeOfDisposal	32
element: EstimateUsed	32
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	32
element: DateOfDisposal	32
element: DisposalProceeds	33
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	33
element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	33
element: TotalChargableGains	33
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	34
element: Losses	34
element: LossesOfTheYear	34
element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset	34
element: TypeOfDisposal	35
element: EstimateUsed	35
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	35
element: DateOfDisposal	35
element: DisposalProceeds	36
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	36
element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	36
element: LossesArising	36
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	36
element: CapitalGainsLiability	37
element: ResidentialProperty	38
element: TotalChargeableGains	38
element: TotalLosses	38
element: TotalIncomeLosses	39
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	39
element: TotalTaxableGains	39
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	39
element: AnnualExemptAmount	39
element: TaxableGains	40
element: TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	40
element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	40

element: TotalChargeableGains	41
element: TotalLosses	41
element: TotalIncomeLosses	41
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	41
element: TotalTaxableGains	41
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	42
element: AnnualExemptAmount	42
element: TaxableGains	42
element: TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	42
element: TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	43
element: NumberOfTrusts	43
element: DisabledPerson	43
element: EstimateValuationUsed	43
element: ReliefClaimed	43
element: ClaimingCloggedLosses	44
element: TransactionsInUKResidentialProperty	44
element: TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty	44
element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	44
element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	44
element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty	45
element: OtherTransactions	45
element: CapitalLosses	45
element: TotalLosses	46
element: UsedThisYear	46
element: TransferredToBeneficiaries	46
element: CarriedForward	46
element: UnusedLossesSAyears	47
element: LossesUsedThisYear	47
element: RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	47
element: UnusedLossesPreSA	47
element: BroughtForwardLossesUsed	47
element: CarriedForwardSAyears	48
element: CarriedForwardPreSA	48
element: OtherEvents	48
element: PersonHasDied	48
element: HasDied	49
element: PersonHasDiedRow	49
element: Name	49
element: Address	49
element: DateOfDeath	49
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitled	50
element: BecomeEntitled	50
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	50
element: Name	50
element: Address	51
element: DateEntitled	51
element: NatureOfAsset	51
element: Value	51
element: LossTransferred	52
element: PersonBecameNonResident	52
element: BecameNonResident	52
element: PersonBecameNonResidentRow	52
element: DescriptionOfAssets	53
element: DateOfChange	53
element: ChargeableGains	53
element: NonresidentCapitalGains	53
element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT	54
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKResidentialProperty	54
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKNonResidentialProperty	54
element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals	54
element: NRCGTalreadyCharged	55
element: BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief	55
element: ReliefClaimed	55
element: GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010	55

element: GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010	56
element: LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed	56
element: CGComputationEnclosed	56
element: ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal	56
element: FullAddress	57
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	57
element: LandAndProperty	57
element: Connection	57
element: EstimateValuation	57
element: OtherSharesOrSecurities	58
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	58
element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	58
element: Connection	58
element: EstimateValuation	59
element: OtherAssets	59
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	59
element: Description	59
element: Connection	59
element: EstimateValuation	60
element: EISandQAHC	60
element: EISgain	60
element: QAHCgain	60
element: QAHCloss	61
element: AdditionalInformation	61
TrustCharities	62
element: TrustCharities	64
element: ClaimToExemption	64
element: RepaymentReference	64
element: CharityCommissionRegistration	64
element: ClaimingExemption	65
element: AllForCharity	65
element: ReturnPeriod	65
element: ReturnForThisYear	65
element: Period	65
element: PeriodStart	66
element: PeriodEnd	66
element: AccountsEnclosed	66
element: ReasonForNo	66
element: Repayments	67
element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	67
element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	67
choice:	67
element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	68
element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	68
element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim	68
element: ClaimingExemption	69
element: TurnoverFromExemptTrading	69
element: Investments	69
element: UKLandBuildings	70
element: GiftAid	70
element: OtherCharities	70
element: Legacies	70
element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	70
element: GiftsOfRealProperty	71
element: OtherSources	71
element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	71
element: TradingCosts	71
element: UKLandBuildings	72
element: GeneralAdminstration	72
element: UKGrantsAndDonations	72
element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations	72
element: Other	73
element: Assets	73
element: TangibleFixedAssets	73

element: DisposalsInYear	73
element: HeldAtYearEnd	74
element: UKInvestments	74
element: DisposalsInYear	74
element: HeldAtYearEnd	74
element: SharesControlledCompanies	75
element: DisposalsInYear	75
element: HeldAtYearEnd	75
element: OverseasInvestments	75
element: DisposalsInYear	75
element: HeldAtYearEnd	76
element: LoansEtc	76
element: OtherCurrentAssets	76
element: AllQualifying	76
element: NonQualifying	77
element: NumberOfCompanies	77
element: Claim	77
element: Name	77
element: Capacity	77
element: AdditionalInformation	78
TrustEstate	79
element: TrustEstate	84
element: IncomeAndCapitalGains	85
element: BareTrust	86
element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	86
element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	86
element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	86
element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	86
element: PossessionNoIncome	87
element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	87
element: PossessionUKTaxPaid	87
element: RemainderUKTaxPaid	87
element: SoleTrade	87
element: Partnership	88
element: UKProperty	88
element: Foreign	88
element: ForeignTaxPaid	88
element: DisposalOfChargeableAssets	88
element: DisposalClaimOrElectionMade	89
element: NonResidentIncomeTax	89
element: CharitableExemption	89
element: Pensions	89
element: PeriodOfAdministration	89
choice:	90
element: No	90
element: Yes	90
element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust	90
choice:	90
element: No	91
element: Yes	91
element: EmploymentRelatedTrust	91
choice:	91
element: No	91
element: Yes	92
element: HeritageMaintenanceFund	92
choice:	92
element: No	92
element: Yes	92
element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	93
choice:	93
element: No	93
element: Yes	93
element: SettlorBenefit	93
choice:	94

element: No	94
element: Yes	94
element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	94
choice:	94
element: No	95
element: Yes	95
element: TaxAtTrustRate	95
choice:	95
element: No	95
element: Yes	96
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	96
choice:	96
element: No	96
element: Yes	96
element: Income	97
element: AnyOtherIncome	97
element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	97
element: OtherIncomeDetails	97
element: Interest	98
element: UntaxedUKInterest	98
element: TaxedUKInterest	98
element: NationalSavings	98
element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate	99
element: OtherSavingsInvestments	99
element: Dividends	99
element: DividendsFromUKcompanies	100
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	100
element: StockDividends	100
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	100
element: LifeInsuranceEtc	100
element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	101
element: TaxTreatedAsPaid	101
element: Tax	101
element: Gross	101
element: OtherIncome	102
element: Income	102
element: LossesBroughtForward	102
element: LossesUsedThisYear	102
element: LossesCarriedForward	103
element: DeemedIncome	103
element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	103
element: DeemedIncome	103
element: PurchaseOwnShares	104
element: TaxableAmount	104
element: AmountOfStandardRateBand	104
element: Reliefs	104
element: Claim	104
element: InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	105
element: AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	105
element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade	105
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	106
element: Claim	106
element: AmountOfRelief	106
element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts	106
element: Claim	106
element: AmountOfRelief	107
element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	107
element: PaymentsMade	107
element: AnnualPayments	107
element: AssetsPutIntoTrust	108
element: PutIn	108
element: Assets	108
element: Name	108
element: Address	109

element: Description	109
element: Value	109
element: NotLiableAtTrustRate	109
element: NotLiable	109
element: IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	110
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	110
element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	110
element: IncomeSpecificPurposes	110
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	111
element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	111
element: TrustManagementExpenses	111
element: TotalDeductibleExpenses	111
element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	112
element: TotalIncomeNotLiable	112
element: SettlorInterestedTrust	112
element: SettlorInterested	112
element: TaxPool	113
element: DiscretionaryPayments	113
element: PaymentsMade	113
element: Payment	113
element: Beneficiary	113
element: Amount	114
element: Minor	114
element: TaxPoolBroughtForward	114
element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors	114
element: PaymentsMade	115
element: Amount	115
element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	115
element: TransactionsMade	115
element: Transaction	115
element: Date	116
element: Amount	116
element: NameOfCompany	116
element: RegisteredOffice	116
element: TrustNonResident	117
element: BeenNonResident	117
element: MadeCapitalPayments	117
element: Value	117
element: Payment	118
element: Name	118
element: Address	118
element: Amount	118
element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	119
element: TrustName	119
element: DateSetUp	119
element: TrusteeAddress	119
element: Value	120
element: TaxCalculation	120
element: CalculateOwnTax	120
element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	121
element: DueForEarlierYears	121
element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid	121
element: AmountOverpaid	121
element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	121
element: NoPaymentOnAccount	122
element: FirstPaymentOnAccount	122
element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	122
element: RepaymentForNextYear	122
element: PensionChargesDue	122
element: ClaimRepayment	123
element: Claim	123
choice:	123
element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	123
choice:	124

element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety	124
sequence:	124
element: NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	124
element: PayToNominee	124
element: NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	125
element: NameOfAccountHolder	125
element: SortCode	125
element: AccountNumber	125
element: BuildingSocietyReference	126
element: PayByCheque	126
choice:	126
element: RepaymentSentToYou	126
sequence:	127
element: RepaymentToNominee	127
element: PayToNominee	127
element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	127
element: Telephone	127
element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	128
element: ChangesReported	128
element: FurtherInformation	128
element: DateOfDeath	128
element: AdministrationPeriodCessation	129
element: AdministrativePeriodEnded	129
element: TrustTerminated	129
element: ContainsProvisionalFigures	129
element: TaxRefunded	129
element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes	130
element: Reference	130
element: TaxYearEnd	130
element: AdditionalInformation	130
element: Declaration	131
element: Name	131
element: Capacity	131
choice:	131
element: IndividualDeclaration	131
element: AgentDeclaration	132
TrustForeign	133
element: TrustForeign	136
element: ForeignIncomeSavings	136
element: InterestEtc	137
element: InterestEtcRow	137
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	137
element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	137
element: Dividends	138
element: DividendsRow	138
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	138
element: TotalChargeableOnDividends	139
element: ForeignIncomeOther	139
element: ForeignInc	139
element: ForeignDividends	140
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	140
element: TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	140
element: ForeignLandProperty	141
element: ForeignChargeablePremiums	141
element: TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	141
element: TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	142
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	142
element: UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	142
element: OffshoreFundsEtc	142
element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	143
element: NotionalIncomeTax	143
element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	143
element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes	143
element: TaxCreditReliefIncome	144

element: PageNumber	144
element: Country	144
element: ForeignTax	144
element: AmountChargeable	145
element: TaxCreditRelief	145
element: TotalTaxCreditRelief	145
element: ReliefAtTrustRate	145
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	145
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	146
element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	146
element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	146
element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	146
element: PeriodOfForeignGain	147
element: ForeignTaxPaid	147
element: TaxCreditRelief	147
element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	147
element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	148
element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad	148
element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	149
element: Address	149
element: TraditionalAccounting	150
element: TotalRentsEtc	150
element: MultipleProperties	150
element: IncomeUnremittable	150
element: RentRatesEtc	150
element: RepairsAndRenewals	151
element: FinanceCharges	151
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	151
element: CostOfServices	151
element: OtherExpenses	152
element: TotalExpenditure	152
element: NetProfitLoss	152
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	152
element: PrivateUse	152
element: BalancingCharges	153
element: TotalAdditions	153
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	153
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	154
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	154
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	154
element: CapitalAllowances	154
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	154
element: TotalDeductions	155
choice:	155
element: AdjustedProfit	155
element: AdjustedLoss	155
choice:	156
element: SingleLetting	156
element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	156
element: LossBroughtForward	156
element: TotalTaxableProfits	157
element: LossOffset	157
element: LossToCarryForward	157
element: ForeignTaxOneProperty	157
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	157
element: MultipleLettings	158
element: MultipleLetting	158
element: Country	159
element: TaxableProfitOrLoss	159
element: ForeignTax	159
element: AmountChargeable	159
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	159
element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	160
element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	160

element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	160
element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	160
element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	160
element: ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	161
element: LossOffset	161
element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	161
element: AdditionalInformation	161
TrustLloyds	162
element: TrustLloyds	164
element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds	164
element: UKInterest	165
element: UntaxedInterest	165
element: TaxedInterest	165
element: OtherIncome	166
element: TotalUKtax	166
element: TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	166
element: AccruedIncomeScheme	166
element: Positive	167
element: Negative	167
element: Aggregate	167
element: TotalUKInterest	167
element: TotalUKdividendsAndOther	167
element: StockDividendsEtc	168
element: TotalUKstockDividends	168
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	168
element: TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	168
element: ForeignSourceIncome	169
element: NonUKInterest	169
element: Net	169
element: ForeignTax	170
element: UKtax	170
element: Gross	170
element: DividendsFromOverseas	170
element: Net	171
element: ForeignTax	171
element: UKtax	171
element: Gross	171
element: TotalForeignTax	171
element: TotalUKtax	172
element: TotalNonUKIncomeGross	172
element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	172
element: OtherReceipts	173
element: CompensationReceipts	173
element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	173
element: SyndicateProfit	173
element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	174
element: StopLossRecoveries	174
element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	174
element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	174
element: TotalLloydsIncoming	175
element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	175
element: BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	175
element: AggregateSyndicateLoss	176
element: LloydsMembersExpenses	176
element: PersonalQuotaShare	176
element: InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	176
element: NetTransferToSRF	176
element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	177
element: AccountancyFees	177
element: OtherLloydsExpenses	177
element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	177
element: LloydsForeignTax	178
element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	178
element: USIncomeTaxPaid	178

element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	178
element: SyndicateForeignTax	179
element: AdditionalForeignTax	179
element: LloydsForeignTaxPool	179
element: RefundOfForeignTax	179
element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	180
element: NetLossBeforeForeignTax	180
element: LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	180
element: Loss	181
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	181
element: LossToCarryBack	181
element: LossToCarryForward	181
element: NetProfit	181
element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	182
element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	182
element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	182
element: AdditionalInformation	182
TrustNonresidence	183
element: TrustNonresidence	184
element: ResidenceStatus	184
element: UKResidentIncomeTax	184
element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax	184
element: UKResidentCGT	185
element: NotUKResidentCGT	185
element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	185
element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	185
element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	186
element: TrusteeChanged	186
element: TrusteeChangedNo	186
element: TrusteeResident	186
element: TrusteeResidentNo	187
element: TrusteeOverseasIncome	187
element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	187
element: TrusteesNonResidentCGT	187
element: TrusteeChanged	188
element: TrusteeChangedNo	188
element: TrusteeResident	188
element: TrusteeResidentNo	188
element: TrusteeTradeGains	188
element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo	189
element: DoubleTaxationAgreement	189
element: OtherCountryResidence	189
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear	189
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	190
element: MajorityUKresident	190
element: MajorityUKresidentNo	190
element: SupplierCloseLinks	190
choice:	190
element: UK	191
element: OtherCountryResident	191
element: Neither	191
element: TrustAdminstrationLocation	191
choice:	192
element: UK	192
element: OtherCountryResident	192
element: Neither	192
element: TrusteeCloserLinks	192
choice:	193
element: UK	193
element: OtherCountryResident	193
element: Neither	193
TrustPartnerships	194
element: TrustPartnerships	195
element: TrustPartnership	196

element: PartnershipRefNumber	197
element: Trade	197
element: DateStartedAsPartner	197
element: DateStoppedAsPartner	197
element: PeriodBegins	198
element: PeriodEnds	198
element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	198
element: AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	198
element: OverlapBroughtForward	199
element: OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted	199
element: FarmersAveraging	199
element: NetProfit	199
element: AllowableLoss	199
element: ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart	200
element: OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart	200
element: SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	200
element: LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	200
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	201
element: LossToCarryBack	201
element: LossToCarryForward	201
element: LossesBroughtForward	201
element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	201
element: TaxableProfit	202
element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	202
element: TotalTaxableProfits	202
element: InvestmentIncome	202
element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses	202
element: AdditionalInformation	203
TrustTrades	204
element: TrustTrades	207
element: TrustTrade	208
element: BusinessDetails	208
element: NameOfBusiness	208
element: Description	209
element: Address	209
element: AccountingPeriodStart	209
element: AccountingPeriodEnd	209
element: DetailsChanged	210
element: DateOfCommencement	210
element: DateOfCessation	210
element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere	210
element: AccountsDoNotCover	210
element: CashBasis	211
element: CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	211
element: CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	212
element: BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	212
element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	212
element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	212
element: ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances	212
element: ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges	213
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
element: FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	213
element: OtherCapitalAllowances	214
element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	214
element: TotalAllowances	214
element: TotalBalancingCharges	214
element: TurnoverBelowLimit	215
element: Turnover	215
element: Expenses	215
element: NetProfitOrLoss	215
element: IncomeAndExpenses	216
element: IncludeVAT	217
element: ExcludeVAT	218

element: SalesBusinessIncome	218
element: DisallowableCostOfSales	218
element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts	218
element: DisallowableDirectCosts	218
element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts	219
element: DisallowablePremisesCosts	219
element: DisallowableRepairs	219
element: DisallowableAdministrative	219
element: DisallowableMotorExpenses	219
element: DisallowableTravel	220
element: DisallowableAdvertising	220
element: DisallowableLegal	220
element: DisallowableBadDebts	220
element: DisallowableInterest	221
element: DisallowableFinanceCharges	221
element: DisallowableDepreciation	221
element: DisallowableExpenses	221
element: CostOfSales	221
element: SubcontractorCosts	222
element: DirectCosts	222
element: GrossProfitLoss	222
element: OtherIncomeProfits	222
element: EmployeeCosts	223
element: PremisesCosts	223
element: Repairs	223
element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	223
element: MotorExpenses	223
element: Travel	224
element: AdvertisingEtc	224
element: LegalCosts	224
element: BadDebts	224
element: Interest	225
element: FinanceCharges	225
element: DepreciationEtc	225
element: OtherExpenses	225
element: TotalExpenses	225
element: NetProfitOrLoss	226
element: TaxAdjustments	226
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	226
element: DisallowableExpenses	226
element: PersonalUse	227
element: BalancingCharge	227
element: TotalAdditions	227
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	227
element: CapitalAllowances	228
element: Deductions	228
element: TotalDeductions	228
element: NetProfitLoss	228
element: AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	229
element: BasisPeriodBegins	230
element: BasisPeriodEnds	230
element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes	230
element: Adjustment	230
element: OverlapProfitBroughtForward	231
element: OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted	231
element: FarmersAveraging	231
element: NetProfit	231
element: AllowableLoss	231
element: ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart	232
element: OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart	232
element: SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	232
element: LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	232
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	233
element: LossToCarryBack	233

element: LossToCarryForward	233
element: LossesBroughtForward	233
element: LossesUsed	233
element: TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	234
element: AnyOtherBusinessIncome	234
element: TotalTaxableProfits	234
element: Provisional	234
element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	235
element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	235
element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet	235
element: Assets	236
element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	236
element: OtherFixedAssets	236
element: StockAndWorkInProgress	236
element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	237
element: BankEtcBalances	237
element: CashInHand	237
element: TotalAssets	237
element: Liabilities	238
element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	238
element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	238
element: OtherLiabilities	238
element: TotalLiabilities	239
element: NetBusinessAssets	239
element: CapitalAccount	239
element: BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	239
element: NetProfitLoss	240
element: CapitalIntroduced	240
element: Drawings	240
element: CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	240
element: AdditionalInformation	240
Pensions	242
element: Pensions	242
element: TaxChargesArising	242
element: OverseasTransferCharge	242
element: ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	243
element: TaxPaid	243
element: UnauthorisedPayments	243
element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	243
element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	243
element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	244
element: TaxableLumpSums	244
element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	244
element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	244
element: ForeignTaxPaid	245
LandAndProperty	246
element: LandAndProperty	248
element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	248
element: FurnishedHolidayLettings	249
element: Income	249
element: TraditionalAccounting	249
element: Expenses	250
element: RentsEtc	250
element: RepairsEtc	250
element: FinanceEtc	250
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	251
element: CostOfServicesProvided	251
element: OtherExpenses	251
element: Total	251
element: NetProfit	252
element: TaxAdjustments	252
element: PrivateUse	252
element: BalancingCharges	252
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	253

element: TotalAdditions	253
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	253
element: CapitalAllowances	253
element: LossBroughtForward	253
choice:	254
element: Profit	254
element: Loss	254
element: LossToCarryForward	254
element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	255
element: PeriodOfGraceElection	255
element: OtherProperty	255
element: TraditionalAccounting	256
element: Income	256
element: RentsEtc	256
element: Income	256
element: TaxDeducted	257
element: ChargeablePremium	257
element: ReversePremium	257
element: TotalIncome	257
element: Expenses	258
element: RentEtc	258
element: RepairsEtc	258
element: FinanceEtc	258
element: LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	259
element: CostOfServicesProvided	259
element: OtherExpenses	259
element: TotalExpenses	259
element: NetProfitLoss	260
element: TaxAdjustments	260
element: PrivateUse	260
element: BalancingCharges	261
element: TotalTaxAdditions	261
element: ElectricChargePointAllowance	261
element: TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	261
element: FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	261
element: ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	262
element: CapitalAllowances	262
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	262
element: TotalTaxReductions	262
element: AdjustedProfit	263
element: AdjustedLoss	263
element: LossBroughtForward	263
element: ProfitForYear	263
element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	263
element: LossToCarryForward	264
element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	264
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	264
element: UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	264
PayToNominee	265
element: PayToNominee	265
element: NomineesAgent	265
element: AgentsReferenceForYou	265
element: NameOfNominee	265
element: NomineeAddress	266
IRheader	267
element: IRheader	268
element: Keys	268
element: Key	268
attribute: Type	268
element: PeriodEnd	269
element: Principal	269
element: Contact	269
element: Agent	270
element: AgentID	270

element: Company	270
element: Address	270
element: Line	271
element: PostCode	271
element: Country	271
element: Contact	272
element: DefaultCurrency	272
element: Manifest	272
element: Contains	272
element: Reference	273
element: Namespace	273
element: SchemaVersion	273
element: TopElementName	273
element: IRmark	273
attribute: Type	274
element: Sender	274
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	275
type: SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	275
element: Name	275
element: Ttl	275
element: Fore	276
element: Sur	276
element: Email	276
attribute: Type	276
attribute: Preferred	277
element: Telephone	277
element: Fax	277
SAtrust_EmailType	278
type: SAtrust_EmailType	278
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	279
type: SAtrust_IRdecimalType	279
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	280
type: SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	280
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	281
type: SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	281
attribute: Currency	281
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	282
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	282
attribute: Currency	282
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	283
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	283
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	284
type: SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	284
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	285
type: SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	285
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	286
type: SAtrust_SA28charStringType	286
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	287
type: SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	287
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	288
type: SAtrust_SA56charStringType	288
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	289
type: SAtrust_SA80charStringType	289
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	290
type: SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	290
element: Amount	290
element: Expenses	290
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	291
type: SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	291
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	292
type: SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	292
element: Line	292
element: ShortLine	292
element: PostCode	292

SAtrust_SAfilenameType	293
type: SAtrust_SAfilenameType	293
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	294
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	294
element: Country	294
element: Unremittable	294
element: Gross	294
element: ForeignTax	295
element: SpecialWithholdingTax	295
element: AmountChargeable	295
element: TaxCreditRelief	295
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	296
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	296
element: Country	296
element: Unremittable	296
element: Gross	296
element: ForeignTax	297
element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	297
element: AmountChargeable	297
element: TaxCreditRelief	297
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	298
type: SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	298
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	299
type: SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	299
SAtrust_SApersonNameType	300
type: SAtrust_SApersonNameType	300
SAtrust_SAstringType	301
type: SAtrust_SAstringType	301
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	302
type: SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	302
element: Net	302
element: Tax	302
element: Gross	302
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	303
type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	303
attribute: Type	303
attribute: Mobile	303
attribute: Preferred	303
element: Number	303
element: Extension	303
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	305
type: SAtrust_WorkHomeType	305
SAtrust_YesNoType	306
type: SAtrust_YesNoType	306
SAtrust_YesType	307
type: SAtrust_YesType	307
schema document: SAElements	308
BoxType	309
type: BoxType	309
Box	310
element: Box	310
schema document: GovTalk-Envelope	311
GovTalkMessage	312
element: GovTalkMessage	313
element: EnvelopeVersion	313
element: Header	313
element: MessageDetails	314
element: Class	314
element: Qualifier	314
element: Function	315
element: TransactionID	315
element: AuditID	315
element: CorrelationID	315
element: ResponseEndPoint	316

attribute: PollInterval	316
element: Transformation	316
element: GatewayTest	316
element: GatewayTimestamp	317
element: SenderDetails	317
element: IDAuthentication	317
element: SenderID	317
element: Authentication	317
element: Method	318
element: Role	318
choice:	318
element: Value	318
element: Signature	318
element: X509Certificate	319
element: EmailAddress	319
element: GovTalkDetails	319
element: Keys	319
element: Key	320
attribute: Type	320
element: TargetDetails	320
element: Organisation	320
element: GatewayValidation	320
element: Processed	321
element: Result	321
element: ChannelRouting	321
element: Channel	321
choice:	322
element: URI	322
element: Name	322
element: Product	322
element: Version	322
element: ID	323
attribute: Type	323
element: Timestamp	323
element: GovTalkErrors	323
element: Error	323
element: RaisedBy	324
element: Number	324
element: Type	324
element: Text	324
element: Location	324
element: GatewayAdditions	325
anyAttribute:	325
any:	325
element: Body	325
anyAttribute:	325
any:	325
UnicodeNameString	327
type: UnicodeNameString	327
Mapping Id Index	328
Index	336

How to read this document

Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

Diagrams



Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non-element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text-based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern>.

Useful examples can be found at https://www.w3schools.com/xml/schema_facets.asp.

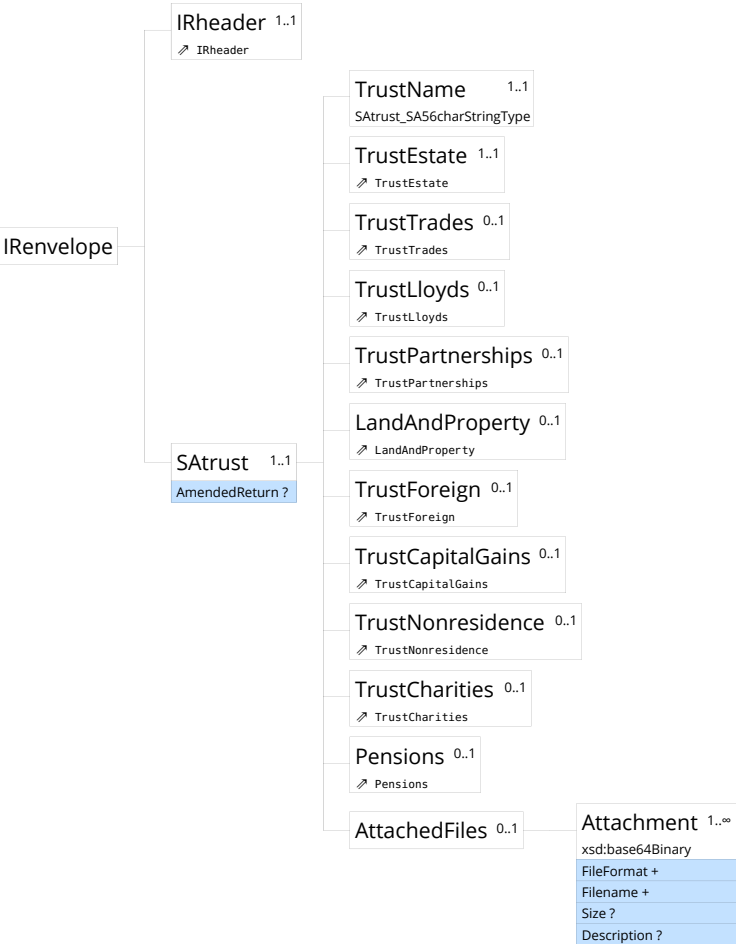
XML Definitions

schema: SAtrust

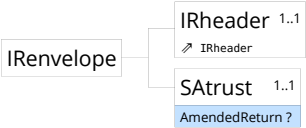
URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/23-24/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-0.xsd
version	1.0
Identifier	TRU-1.0
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2023-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2024-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2023
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2023-09-27

schema contents:

element	IRenvelope
element	TrustCapitalGains
element	TrustCharities
element	TrustEstate
element	TrustForeign
element	TrustLloyds
element	TrustNonresidence
element	TrustPartnerships
element	TrustTrades
element	Pensions
element	LandAndProperty
element	PayToNominee
element	IRheader



element: IRenvelope

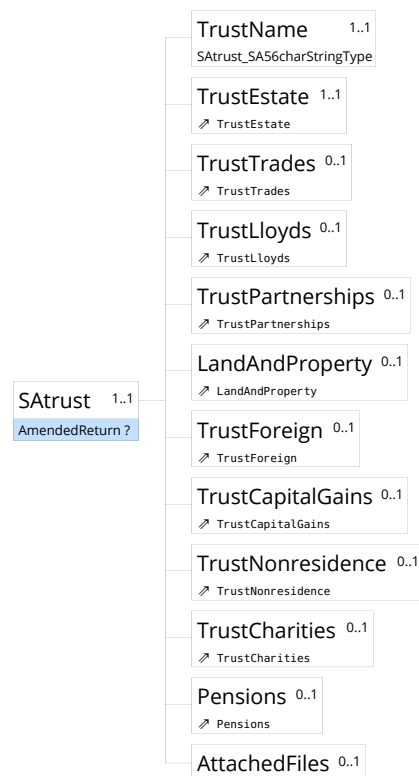


path	/IRenvelope
description	IRenvelope trust

element: IRheader

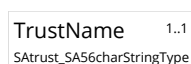


ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	IRheader
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]

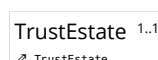


path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust
cardinality	1..1
description	SAtrust
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box - Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[id3]



ref	TrustEstate
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust estate
id	[id4]

element: **TrustTrades**

XML

TrustTrades 0..1
✎ TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust trades
id	[id5]

element: **TrustLloyds**

XML

TrustLloyds 0..1
✎ TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust Lloyd's
id	[id6]

element: **TrustPartnerships**

XML

TrustPartnerships 0..1
✎ TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust partnerships
id	[id7]

element: **LandAndProperty**

XML

LandAndProperty 0..1
✎ LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Land and property
id	[id8]

element: **TrustForeign**

XML

TrustForeign 0..1
✎ TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust foreign
id	[id9]

element: **TrustCapitalGains**

XML

TrustCapitalGains 0..1
✎ TrustCapitalGains

ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust capital gains
id	[id10]

element: **TrustNonresidence**

XML

TrustNonresidence 0..1
✎ TrustNonresidence

ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust nonresidence
id	[id11]

element: **TrustCharities**

XML

TrustCharities 0..1
✎ TrustCharities

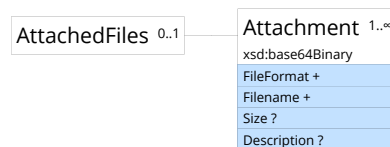
ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust charities
id	[id12]

element: **Pensions**

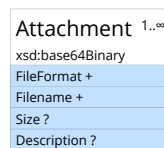
XML

Pensions 0..1
✎ Pensions

ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[id13]



path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	Attached files
id	[id14]

[illegible]

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@FileFormat
cardinality	1..1
example	pdf
id	[FILEFORMAT]

enumerated values:

pdf

base	SAtrust_SAfilenameType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Filename
cardinality	1..1

pattern	.*\..pdf
id	[FILENAME]

attribute: **Size**

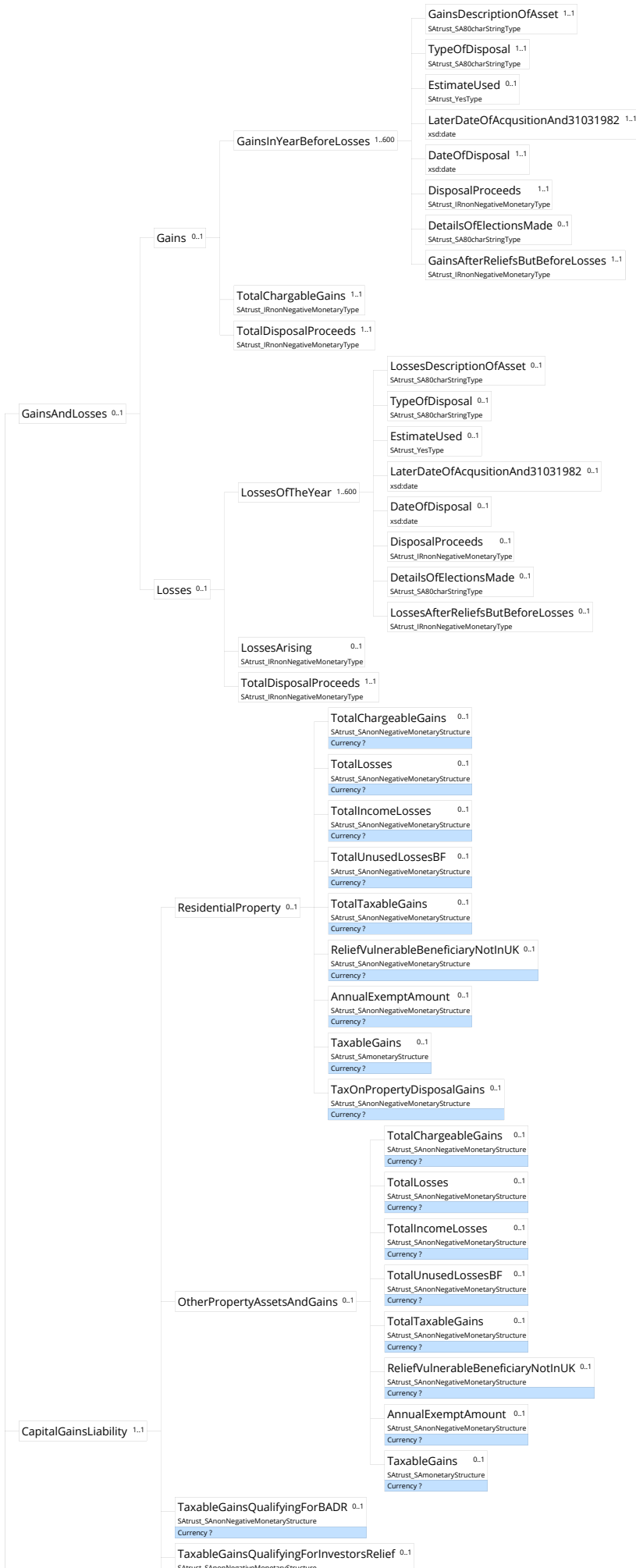
XML

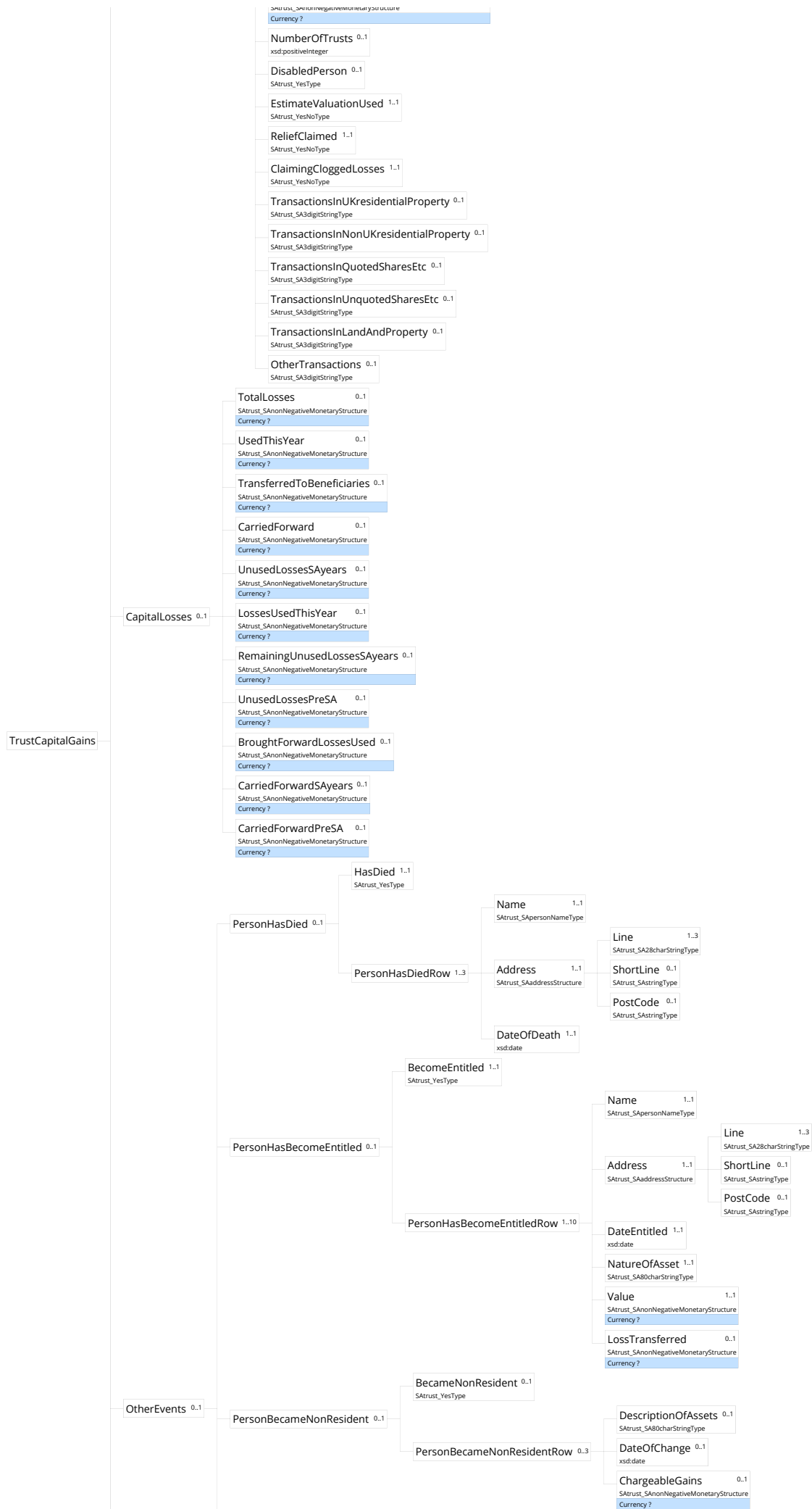
base	xsd:integer
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Size
cardinality	0..1
example	12345
id	[SIZE]

attribute: **Description**

XML

base	SATrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£\$#~ €]+
id	[DESCRIPTION]

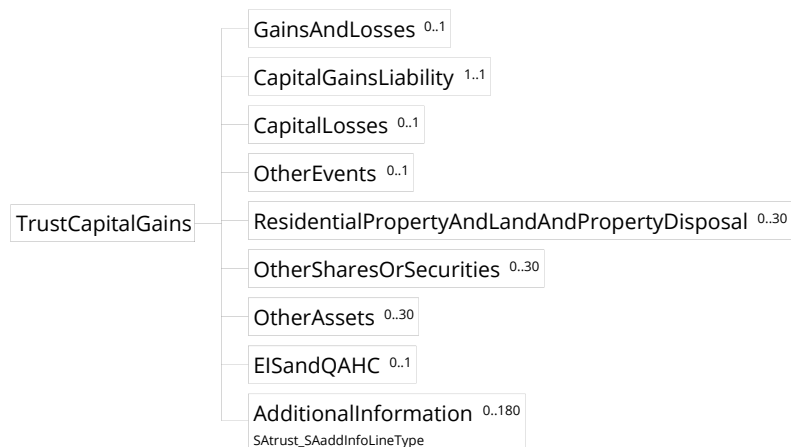






element: **TrustCapitalGains**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains
------	--------------------

description	Trust capital gains
-------------	---------------------

element: **GainsAndLosses**

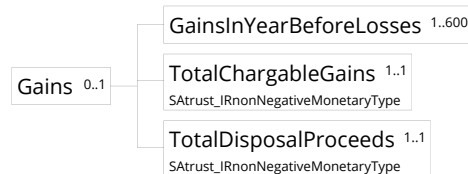
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains and losses
id	[16-EXT]

element: **Gains**

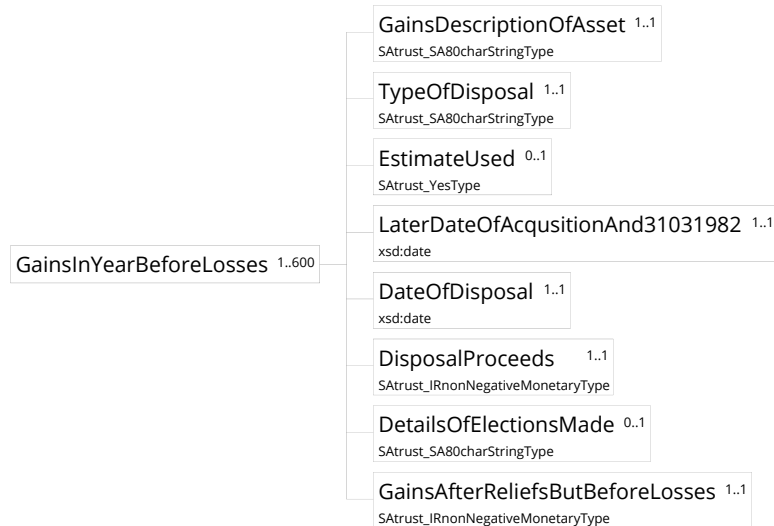
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains
id	[1610a]

element: **GainsInYearBeforeLosses**

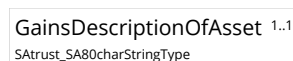
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600
description	Gains in year before losses
id	[id1610]

element: **GainsDescriptionOfAsset**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains - Description of asset
id	[5.1.A]

element: **TypeOfDisposal**

XML

TypeOfDisposal 1..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.1.AA]

enumerated values:

R	UK residential property
N	Non-UK residential property
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

element: **EstimateUsed**

XML

EstimateUsed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.1.B]

element: **LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982**

XML

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

element: **DateOfDisposal**

XML

DateOfDisposal 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

element: **DisposalProceeds**

XML

DisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.E]

element: **DetailsOfElectionsMade**

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.1.G]

element: **GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

XML

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.1.H]

element: **TotalChargableGains**

XML

TotalChargableGains 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Total chargable gains
id	[5.1.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

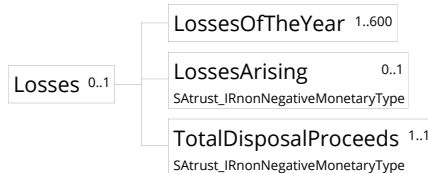
XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.ET]

element: **Losses**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses
id	[1620b]

element: **LossesOfTheYear**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	Losses of the year
id	[1620a]

element: **LossesDescriptionOfAsset**

XML

LossesDescriptionOfAsset 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1

description	Losses - Description of asset
id	[5.2.A]

element: **TypeOfDisposal**

XML

TypeOfDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.2.AA]

enumerated values:

R	UK residential property
N	Non-UK residential property
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

element: **EstimateUsed**

XML

EstimateUsed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.2.B]

element: **LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982**

XML

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.C]

element: **DateOfDisposal**

XML

DateOfDisposal 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1

description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.D]

element: **DisposalProceeds**

XML

DisposalProceeds 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.E]

element: **DetailsOfElectionsMade**

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.2.G]

element: **LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

XML

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.2.H]

element: **LossesArising**

XML

LossesArising 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses arising
id	[5.2.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

XML

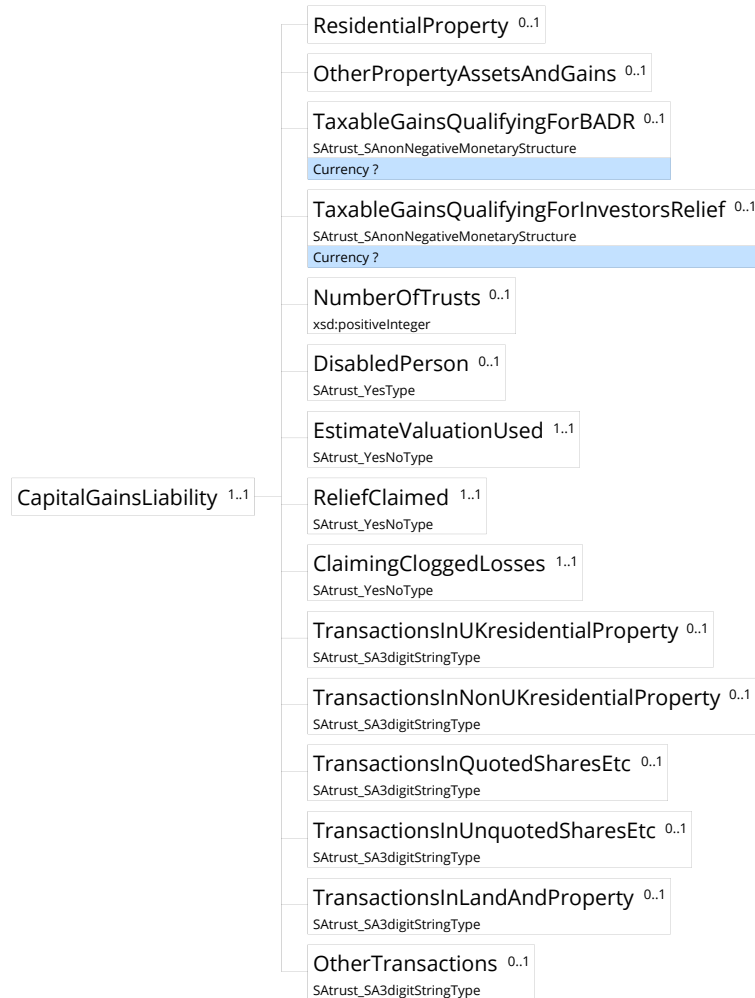
TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
------	-----------------------------------

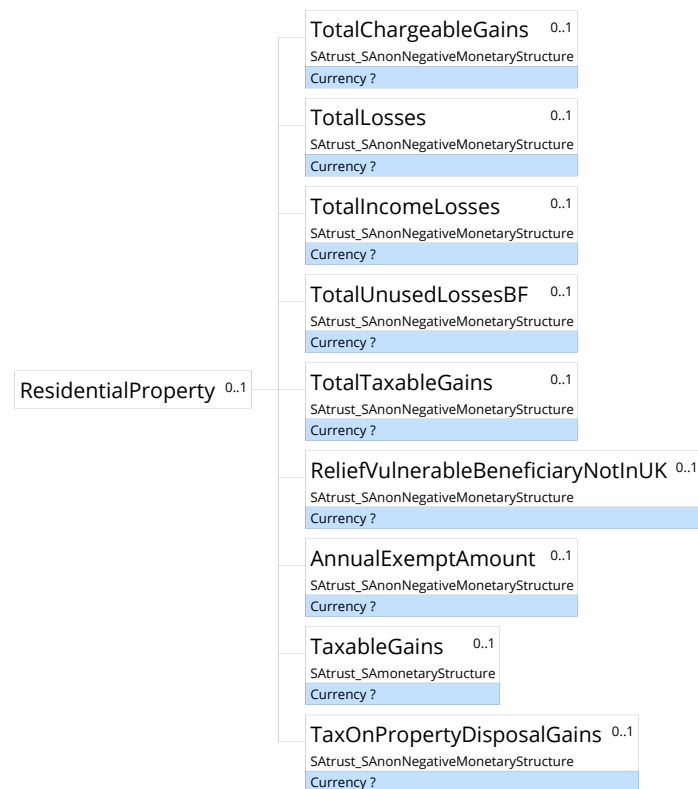
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.ET]

element: **CapitalGainsLiability**

XML



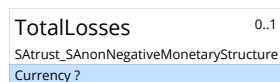
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	Capital gains liability
id	[id41]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property
id	[idResCG]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.1]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.2]

TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.3]

TotalUnusedLossesBF	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.4]

TotalTaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.5]

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect - amount of relief claimed
id	[5.6]

AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/AnnualExemptAmount

cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.7]

element: TaxableGains

XML

TaxableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.8]

element: TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains

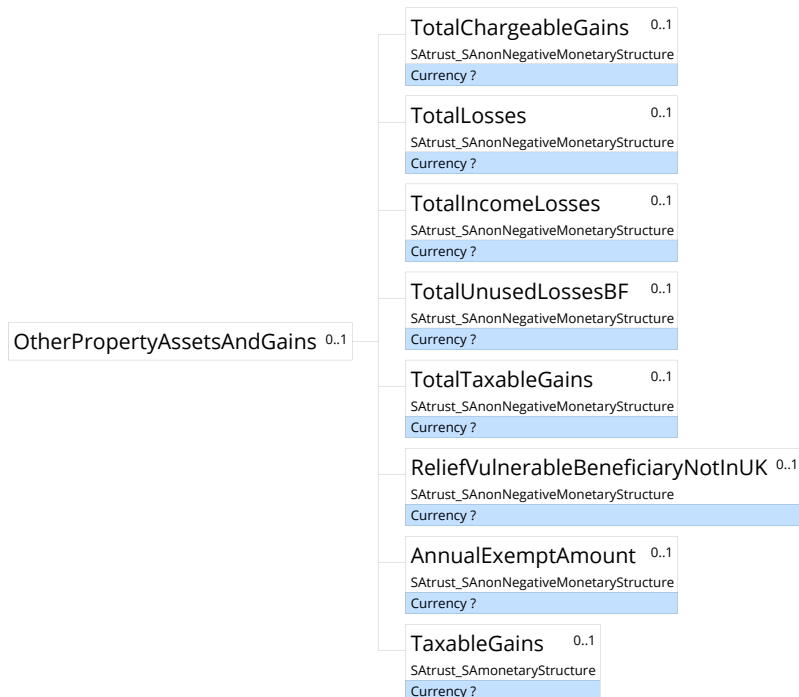
XML

TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charged on Capital Gains Tax UK Property Disposal returns
id	[5.8A]

element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property, assets and gains
id	[idOtherCG]

element: **TotalChargeableGains**

XML

TotalChargeableGains 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.9]

element: **TotalLosses**

XML

TotalLosses 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.10]

element: **TotalIncomeLosses**

XML

TotalIncomeLosses 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.11]

element: **TotalUnusedLossesBF**

XML

TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.12]

element: **TotalTaxableGains**

XML

TotalTaxableGains 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalTaxableGains

cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.13]

element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**

XML

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect - amount of relief claimed
id	[5.14]

element: **AnnualExemptAmount**

XML

AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.15]

element: **TaxableGains**

XML

TaxableGains	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.16]

element: **TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR**

XML

TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains qualifying for Business Asset Disposal Relief
id	[5.17]

element: **TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief**

XML

TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains qualifying for Investors Relief
id	[5.17A]

element: **NumberOfTrusts**

XML

NumberOfTrusts 0..1
 xsd:positiveInteger

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of trusts
example	10
id	[5.18]

element: **DisabledPerson**

XML

DisabledPerson 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	Disabled person
id	[5.19]

element: **EstimateValuationUsed**

XML

EstimateValuationUsed 1..1
 SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1
description	Estimate valuation used
id	[5.B]

element: **ReliefClaimed**

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1
 SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1

description	Relief claimed
id	[5.G]

element: **ClaimingCloggedLosses**

XML

ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Claiming clogged losses
id	[5.C]

element: **TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty**

XML

TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in UK residential property
id	[5.R]

element: **TransactionsInNonUKresidentialProperty**

XML

TransactionsInNonUKresidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInNonUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in non-UK residential property
id	[5.N]

element: **TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc**

XML

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in quoted shares etc
id	[5.Q]

element: **TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc**

XML

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc

cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in unquoted shares etc
id	[5.U]

element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty

XML

TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in land and property
id	[5.L]

element: OtherTransactions

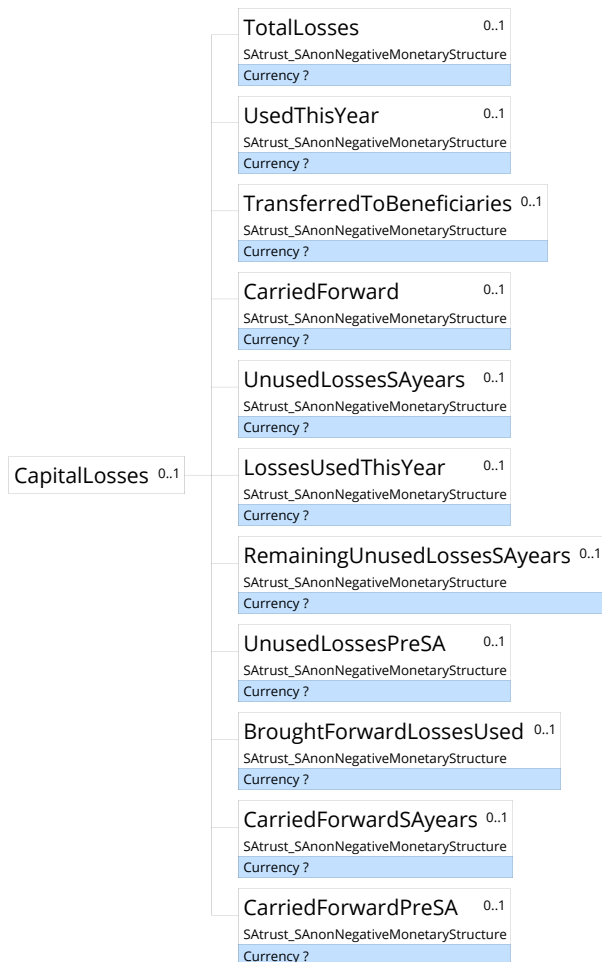
XML

OtherTransactions 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other transactions
id	[5.O]

element: CapitalLosses

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital losses
id	[id29]

element: **TotalLosses**

XML

TotalLosses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total from page TC 3
id	[5.20]

element: **UsedThisYear**

XML

UsedThisYear	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Used this year
id	[5.21]

element: **TransferredToBeneficiaries**

XML

TransferredToBeneficiaries	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	Transferred to beneficiaries
id	[5.22]

element: **CarriedForward**

XML

CarriedForward	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward
id	[5.23]

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses SA years
id	[5.24]

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[5.25]

RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Remaining unused losses SA years
id	[5.26]

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses pre SA
id	[5.27]

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed

cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses used
id	[5.28]

element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

XML

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward SA years
id	[5.29]

element: **CarriedForwardPreSA**

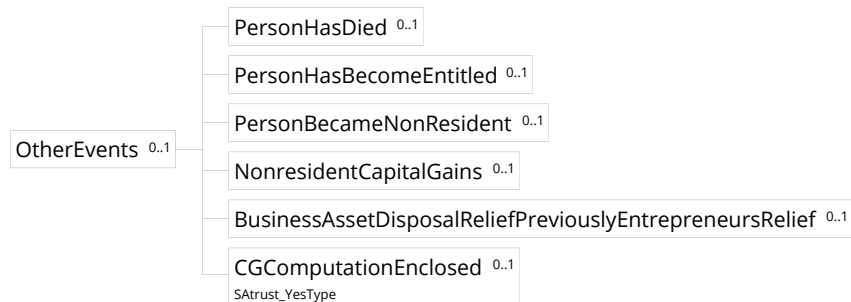
XML

CarriedForwardPreSA 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward pre SA
id	[5.30]

element: **OtherEvents**

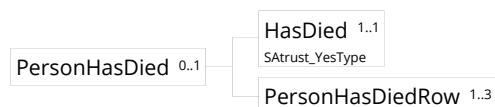
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	Other events
id	[id99]

element: **PersonHasDied**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has died
id	[id100]

HasDied 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	Has died
id	[5.31]

PersonHasDiedRow 1..3

- Name 1..1
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
- Address 1..1
SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
- DateOfDeath 1..1
xsd:date

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	Person has died row
id	[id102]

Name 1..1
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.31A]

Address 1..1
SAtrust_SAAddressStructure

- Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType
- ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAStringType
- PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAStringType

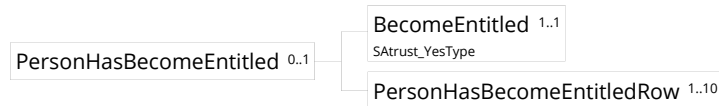
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.31A]

DateOfDeath 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of death
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.31B]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitled**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has become entitled
id	[id106]

element: **BecomeEntitled**

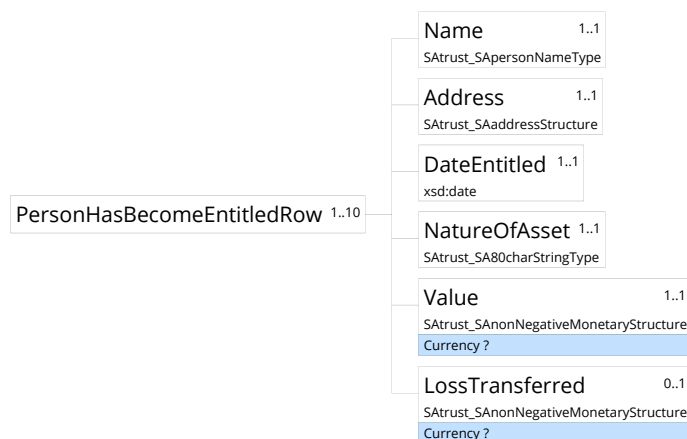
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Become entitled
id	[5.32]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow**

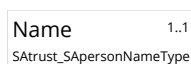
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	Person has become entitled row
id	[id108]

element: **Name**

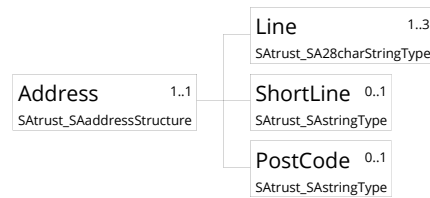
XML



base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.32A]

element: **Address**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Addresses
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.32A]

element: **DateEntitled**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Date entitled
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.32B]

element: **NatureOfAsset**

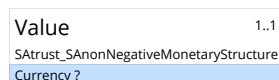
XML



base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Nature of asset
id	[5.32C]

element: **Value**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value

cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[5.32D]

element: **LossTransferred**

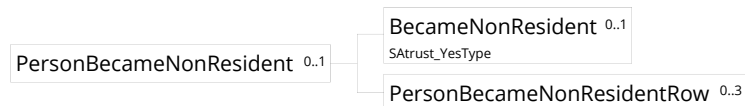
XML

LossTransferred	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss transferred
id	[5.33]

element: **PersonBecameNonResident**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Person became non resident
id	[id115]

element: **BecameNonResident**

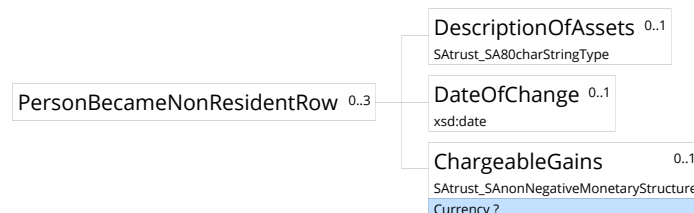
XML

BecameNonResident	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Became non resident
id	[5.34]

element: **PersonBecameNonResidentRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	Person became non resident row
id	[id117]

DescriptionOfAssets 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

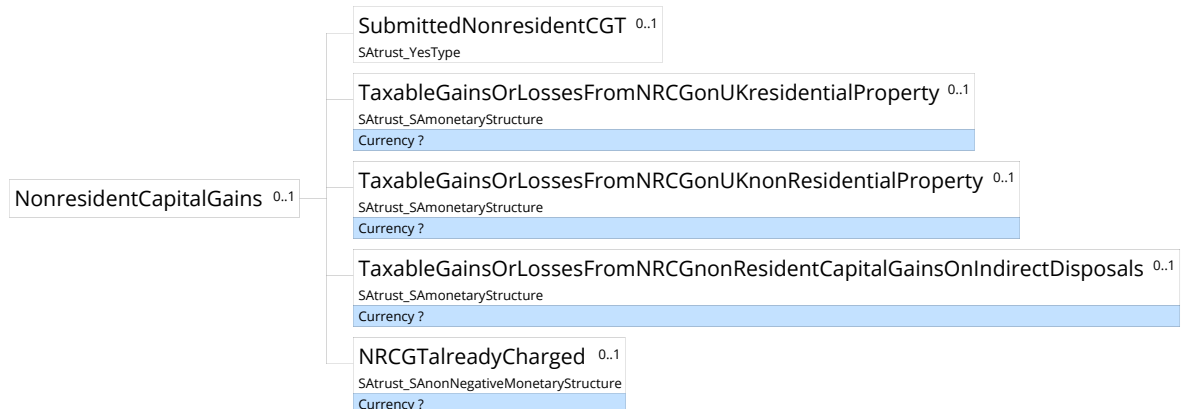
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Description of assets
id	[5.34A]

DateOfChange 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of change
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.34B]

ChargeableGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable gains
id	[5.34C]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-resident Capital Gains

id	[idNoResCG]
----	-------------

element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT

XML

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/SubmittedNonresidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box if submitted non-resident CGT return
id	[5.35]

element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on UK residential property or properties
id	[5.36]

element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on UK non-residential property or properties
id	[5.36A]

element: TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals

XML

TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonResidentCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from non-resident capital gains on indirect disposals of any UK property or land
id	[5.36B]

NRCGTalreadyCharged 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/NRCGTalreadyCharged
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non-resident Capital Gains Tax already charged
id	[5.37]

BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief 0..1

ReliefClaimed 1..1
 SAtrust_YesType

GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010 1..5
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010 1..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed 1..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Business Asset Disposal Relief (previously Entrepreneurs' Relief)
id	[id1211]

ReliefClaimed 1..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Are you claiming Business Asset Disposal Relief (previously Entrepreneurs' Relief) for this year?
id	[5.38]

GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010 1..5
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010
cardinality	1..5
description	Gains qualifying before 23 June 2010
id	[5.39]

GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010 1..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains qualifying on or after 23 June 2010
id	[5.40]

LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed 1..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

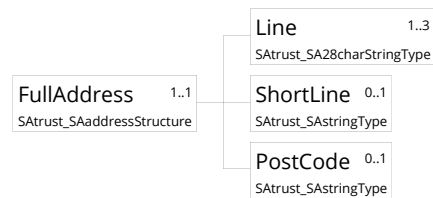
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief/LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Lifetime allowance of Business Asset Disposal Relief and Entrepreneurs' Relief claimed
id	[5.40A]

CGComputationEnclosed 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

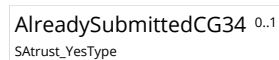
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	CG Computation enclosed
id	[5.41]



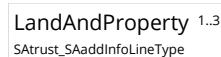
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	Residential property and land and property disposal
id	[id134]



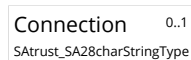
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Full address
id	[5.L1]



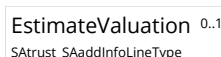
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.LA]



base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	Land and property
id	[5.L2]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.L3]

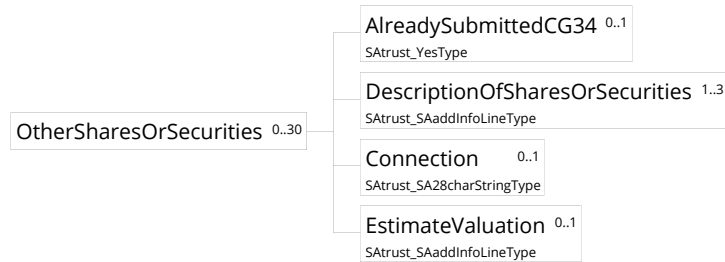


base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
------	---

path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.L4]

element: **OtherSharesOrSecurities**

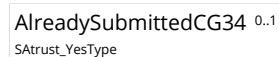
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	Other shares or securities
id	[id127]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**

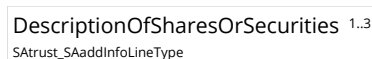
XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.UA]

element: **DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities**

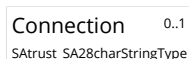
XML



base	STrust_SAAddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	Description of shares or securities
id	[5.U1]

element: **Connection**

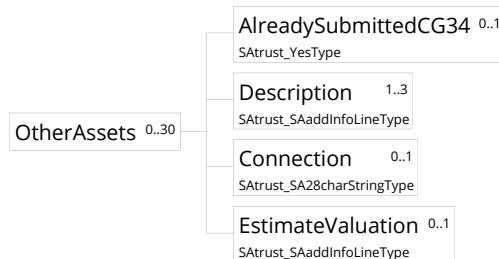
XML



base	STrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.U2]

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.U3]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	Other assets
id	[id141]

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.MA]

Description 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	Description
id	[5.M1]

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
------	--

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.M2]

element: **EstimateValuation**

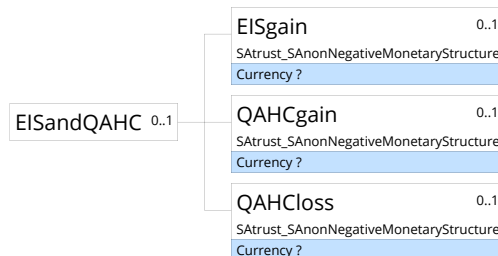
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.M3]

element: **EISandQAHC**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC
cardinality	0..1
description	EIS and QAHC
id	[id147a]

element: **EISgain**

XML

EISgain 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/EISgain
cardinality	0..1
description	Total gains from the disposal of excluded indexed securities
id	[5.41EG]

element: **QAHCgain**

XML

QAHCgain 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/QAHCgain
cardinality	0..1
description	Total gains on share repurchases and security redemptions from a qualifying asset holding company

id	[5.41QG]
----	----------

element: QAHCloss

XML

QAHCloss	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

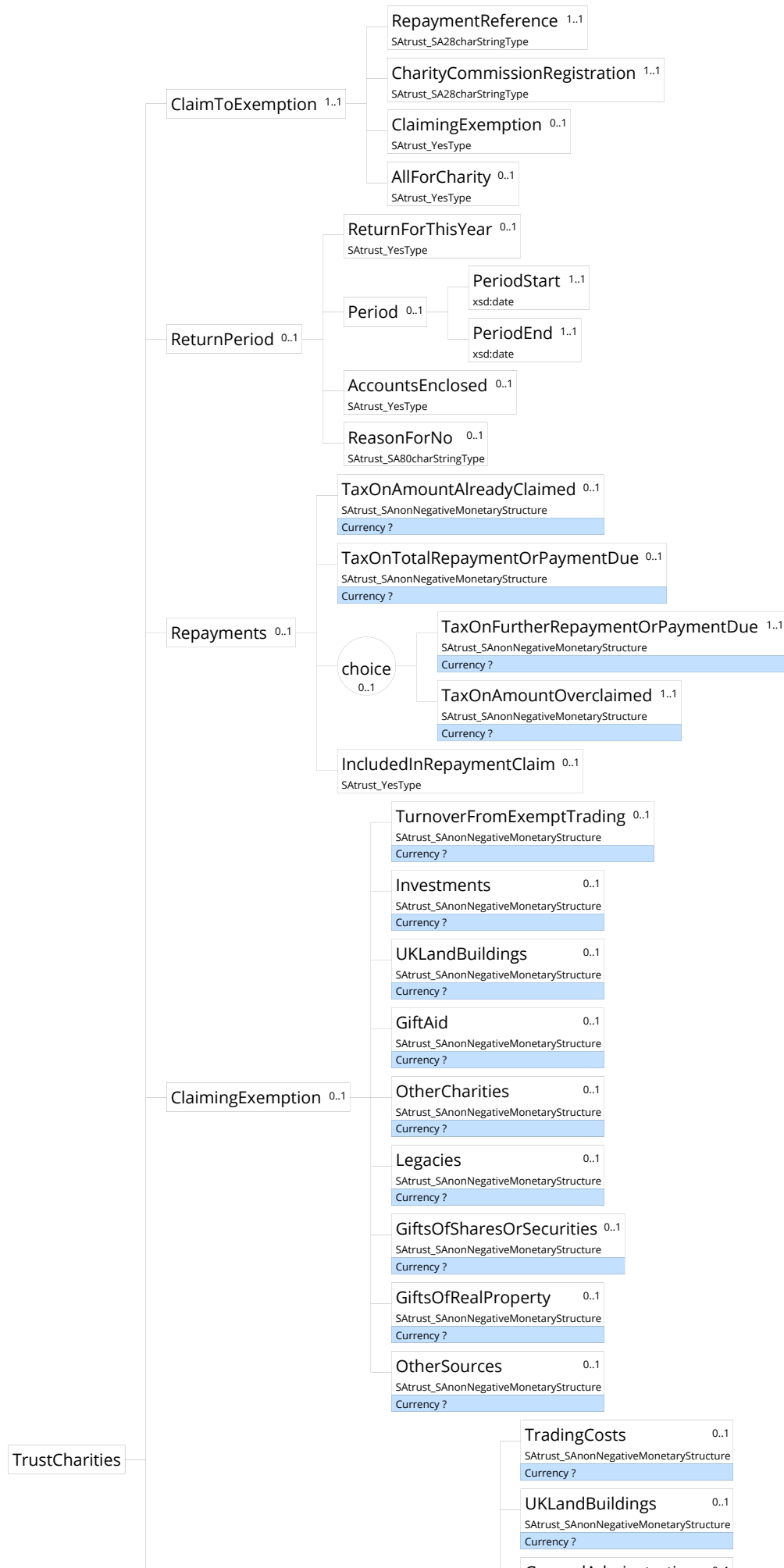
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/EISandQAHC/QAHCloss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses on share repurchases and security redemptions from a qualifying asset holding company
id	[5.41QL]

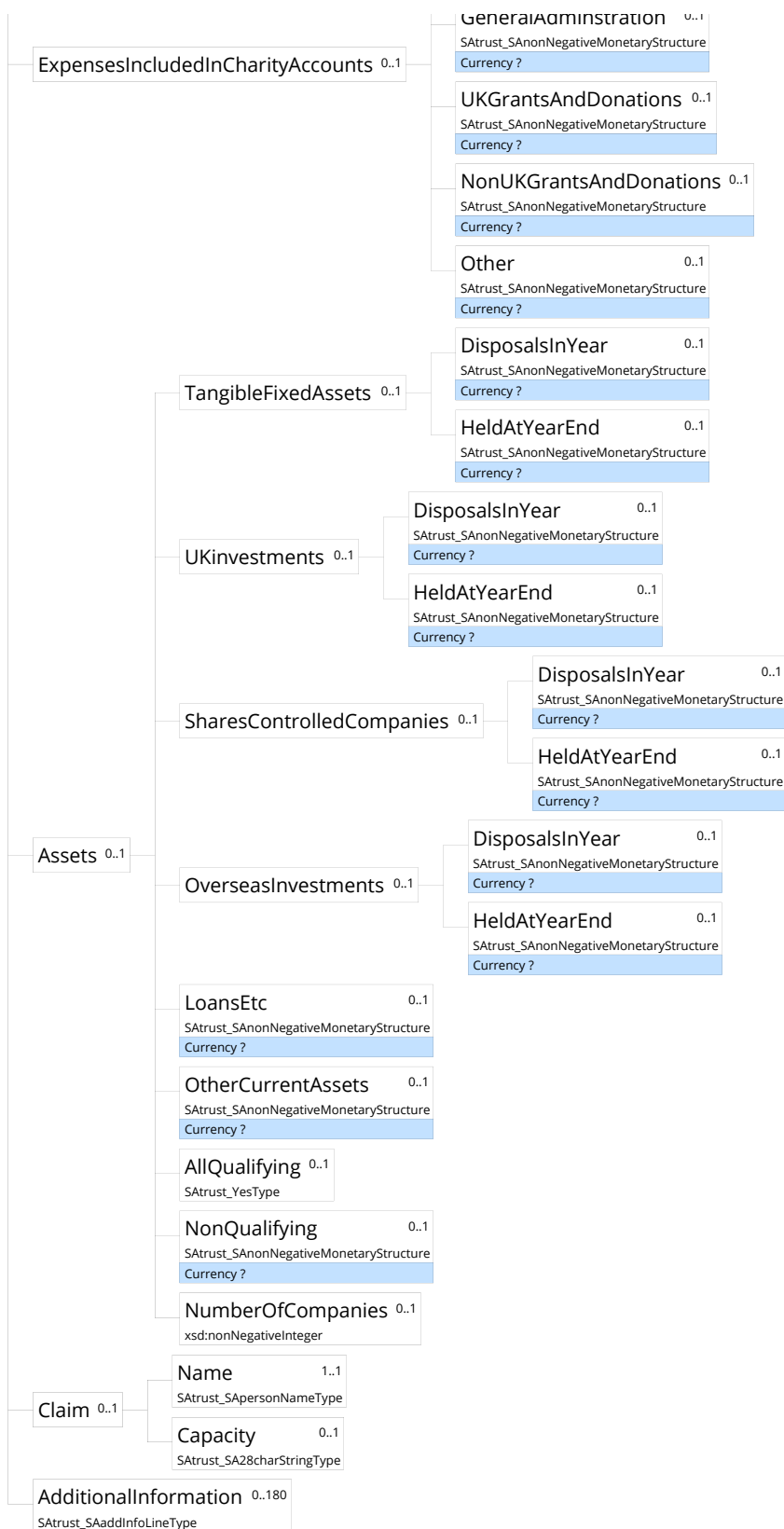
element: AdditionalInformation

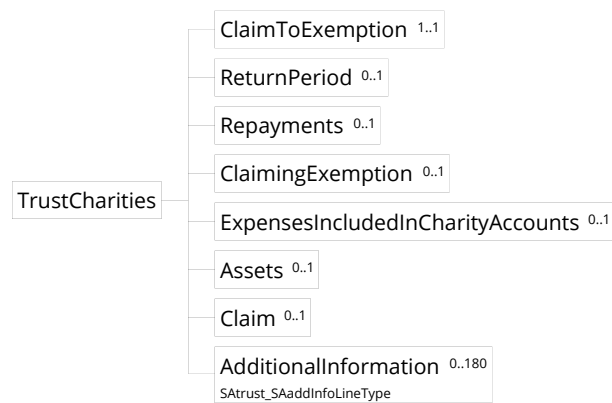
XML

AdditionalInformation	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

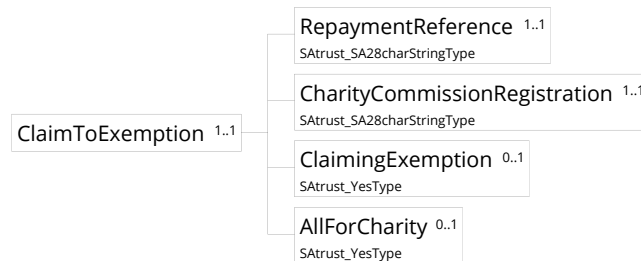
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[5.42]



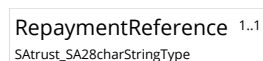




path	/TrustCharities
description	Trust charities



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim to exemption
id	[id151]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	Repayment reference
id	[7.1]



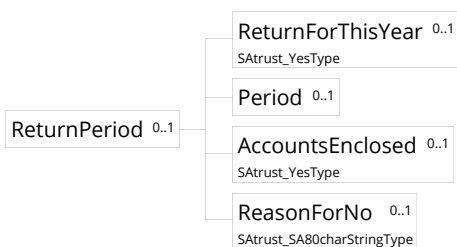
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	Charity commission registration
id	[7.2]

ClaimingExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[7.2A]

AllForCharity 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	All for charity
id	[7.2B]



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Return period
id	[id156]

ReturnForThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Return for this year
id	[7.2C]



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	Period
id	[158a]

element: **PeriodStart**

XML

PeriodStart 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	Period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

element: **PeriodEnd**

XML

PeriodEnd 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

element: **AccountsEnclosed**

XML

AccountsEnclosed 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

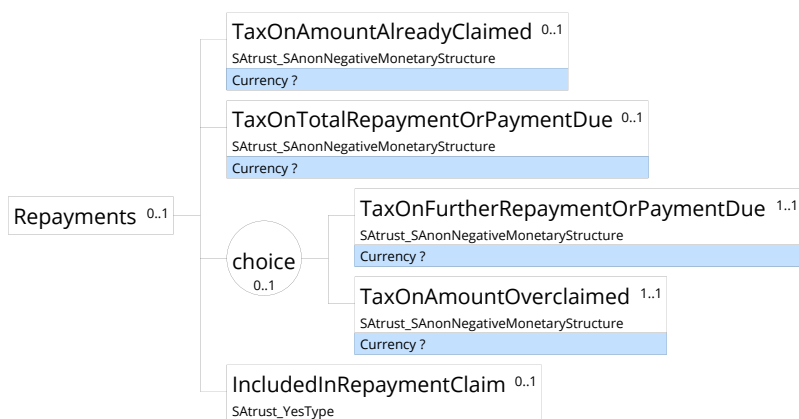
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts enclosed
id	[7.4A]

element: **ReasonForNo**

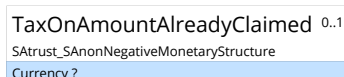
XML

ReasonForNo 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

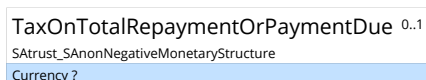
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Reason for no
id	[7.5]



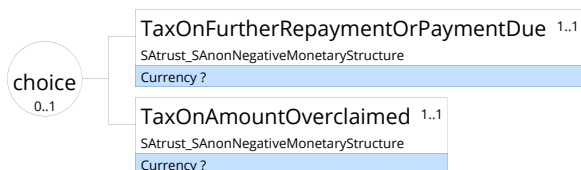
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayments
id	[id162]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on amount already claimed
id	[7.6]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on total repayment or payment due
id	[7.8]



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue 1..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

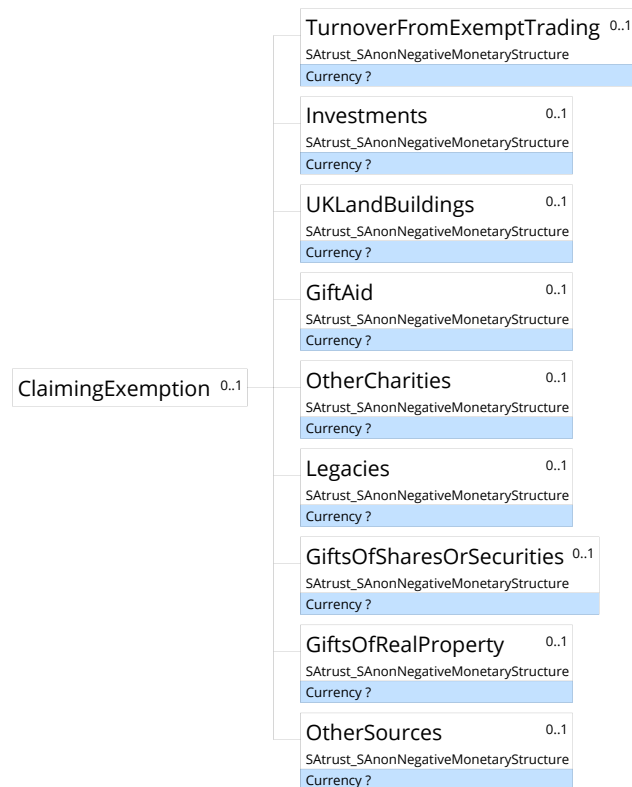
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on further repayment or payment due
id	[7.10]

TaxOnAmountOverclaimed 1..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

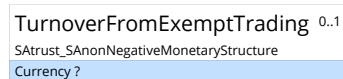
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on amount overclaimed
id	[7.12]

IncludedInRepaymentClaim 0..1
 SAttrust_YesType

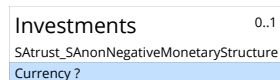
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	Included in repayment claim
id	[7.13A]



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[id168]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover from exempt trading
id	[7.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	Investments
id	[7.15]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.16]

element: **GiftAid**

XML

GiftAid	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	Gift aid
id	[7.17]

element: **OtherCharities**

XML

OtherCharities	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other charities
id	[7.18]

element: **Legacies**

XML

Legacies	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	Legacies
id	[7.19]

element: **GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities**

XML

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities

cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of shares or securities
id	[7.20]

element: **GiftsOfRealProperty**

XML

GiftsOfRealProperty	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of real property
id	[7.20A]

element: **OtherSources**

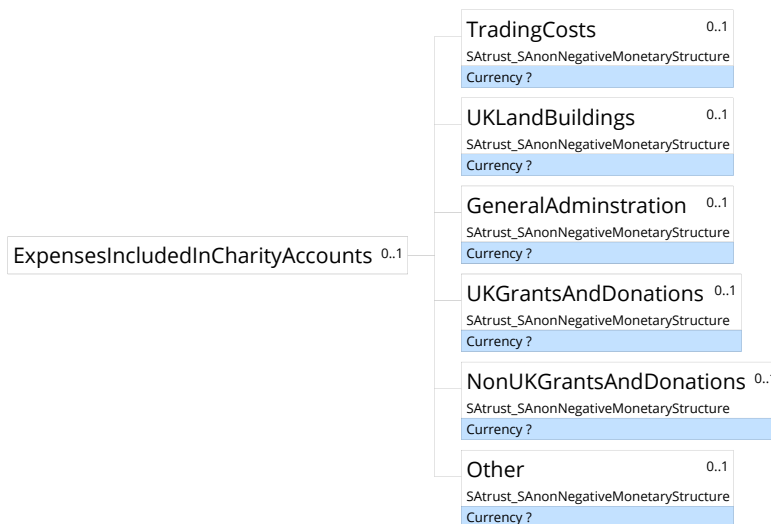
XML

OtherSources	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	Other sources
id	[7.21]

element: **ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses included in charity accounts
id	[id178]

element: **TradingCosts**

XML

TradingCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Trading costs
id	[7.22]

element: **UKLandBuildings**

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.23]

element: **GeneralAdminstration**

XML

GeneralAdminstration	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	General adminstration
id	[7.24]

element: **UKGrantsAndDonations**

XML

UKGrantsAndDonations	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	UK grants and donations
id	[7.25]

element: **NonUKGrantsAndDonations**

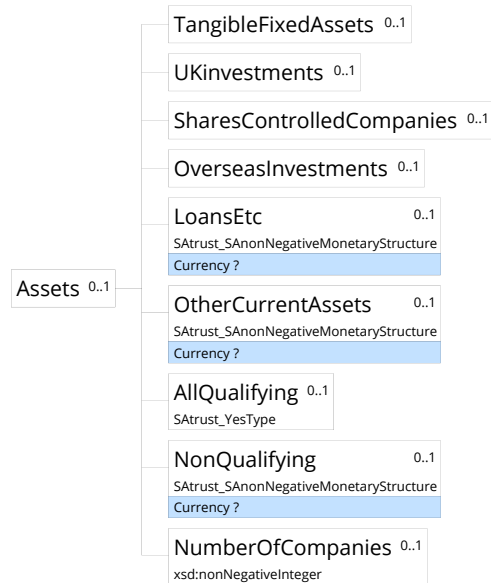
XML

NonUKGrantsAndDonations	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

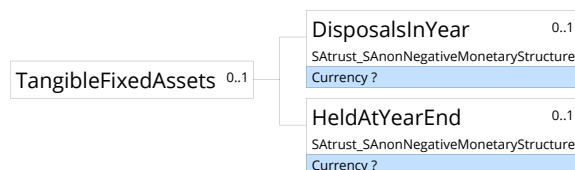
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK grants and donations
id	[7.26]

Other	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	Other
id	[7.27]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id185]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Tangible fixed assets
id	[id186]

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.28]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

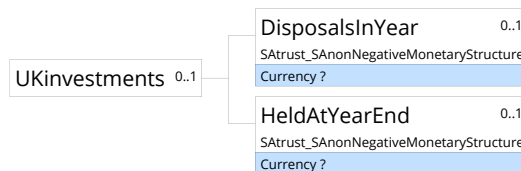
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.29]

element: **UKInvestments**

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	UK investments
id	[id189]

element: **DisposalsInYear**

XML

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

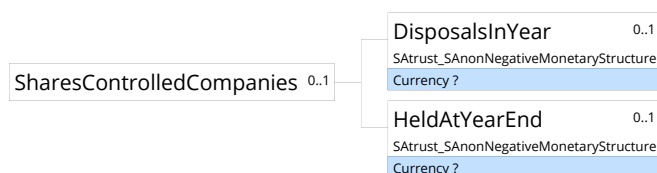
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.30]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

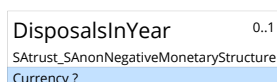
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

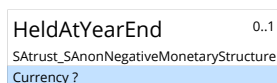
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.31]



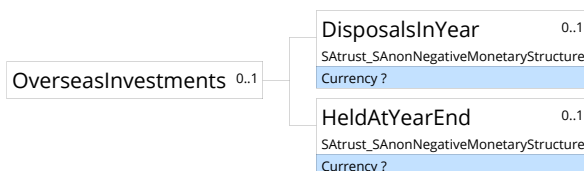
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Shares controlled companies
id	[id192]



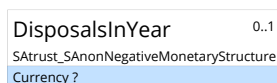
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.32]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.33]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas investments
id	[id195]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.34]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**

XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.35]

element: **LoansEtc**

XML

LoansEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans etc
id	[7.36]

element: **OtherCurrentAssets**

XML

OtherCurrentAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

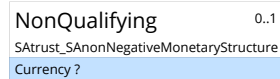
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other current assets
id	[7.37]

element: **AllQualifying**

XML

AllQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

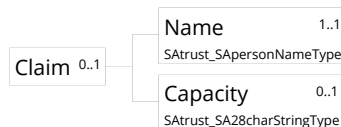
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	All qualifying
id	[7.37A]



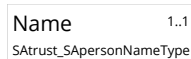
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying
id	[7.38]



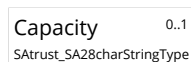
base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of companies
example	100
id	[7.39]



path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[203a]



base	SAttrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[7.40]



base	SAttrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity

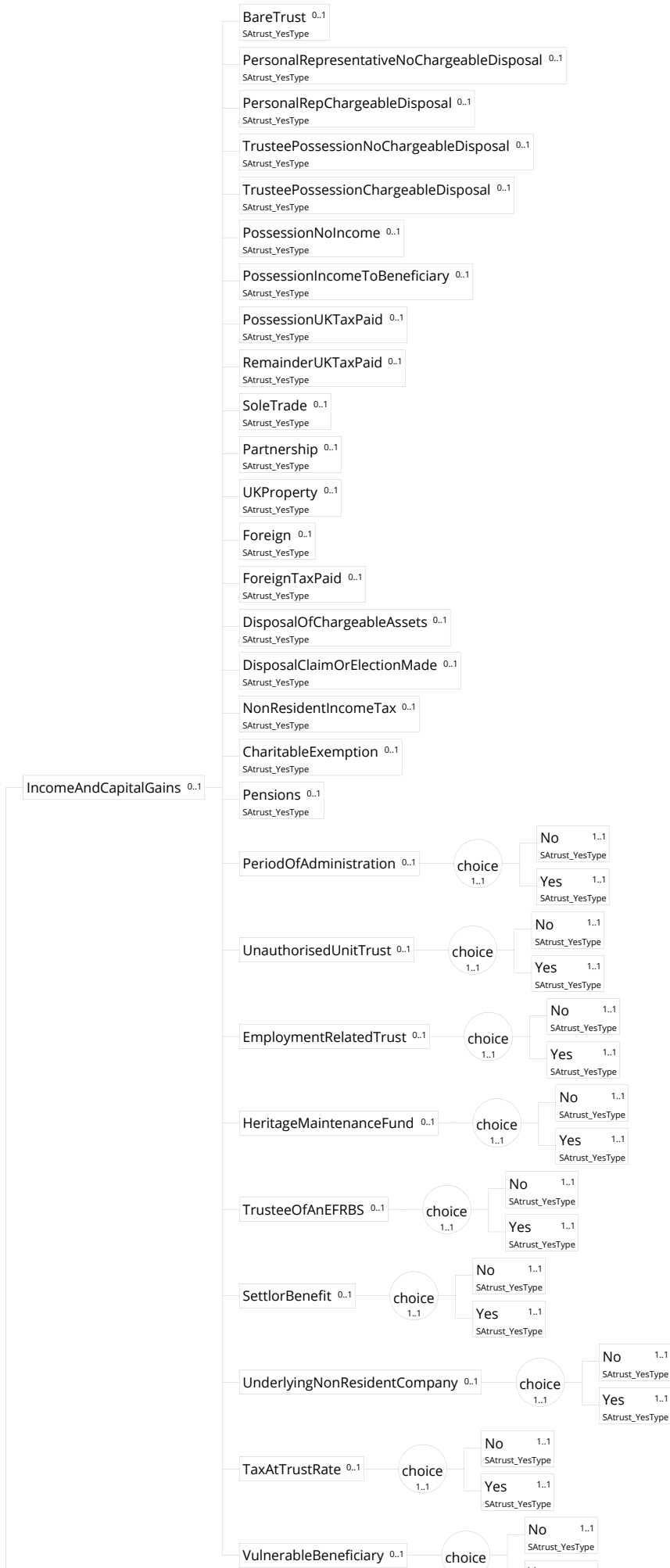
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[7.41]

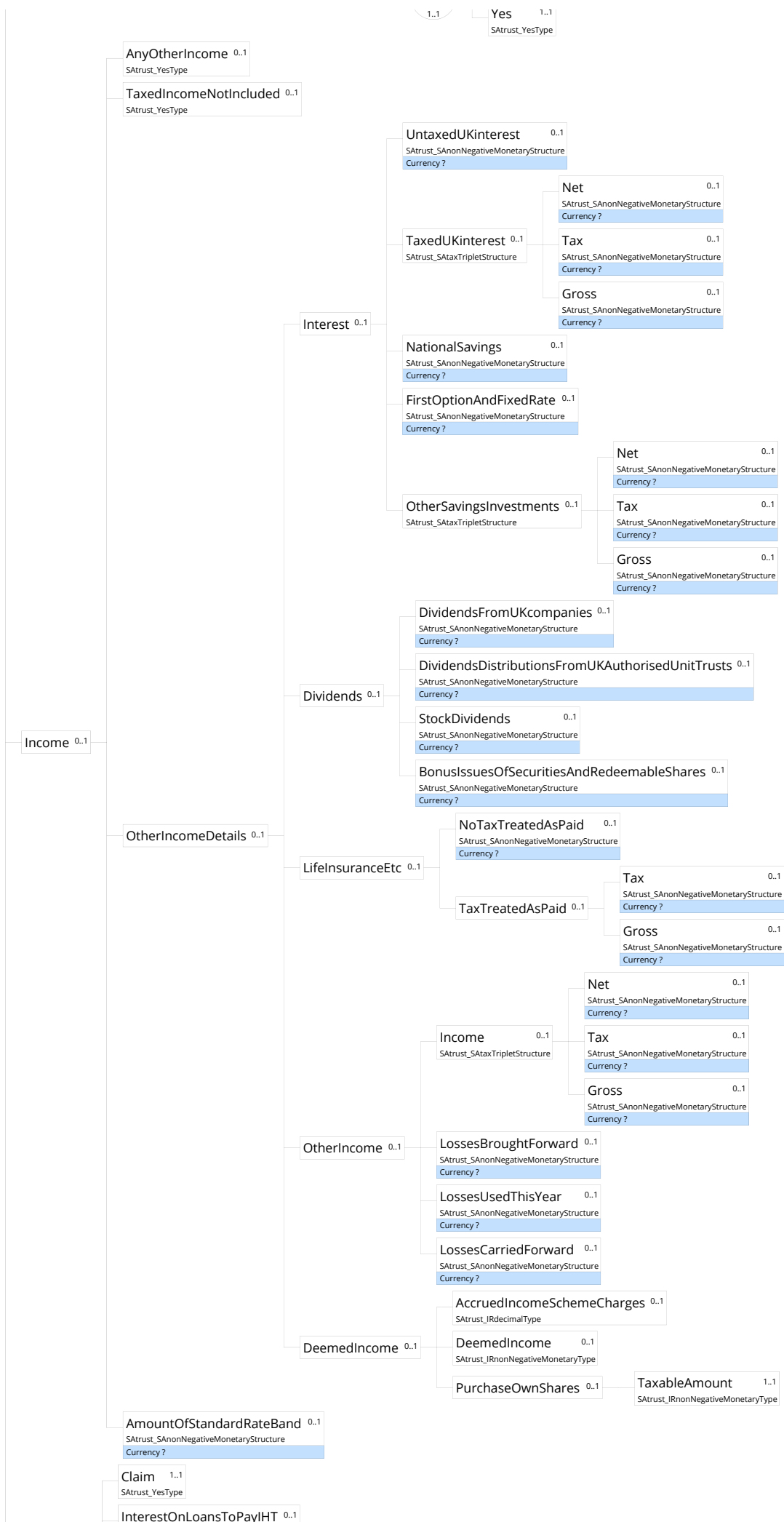
element: **AdditionalInformation**

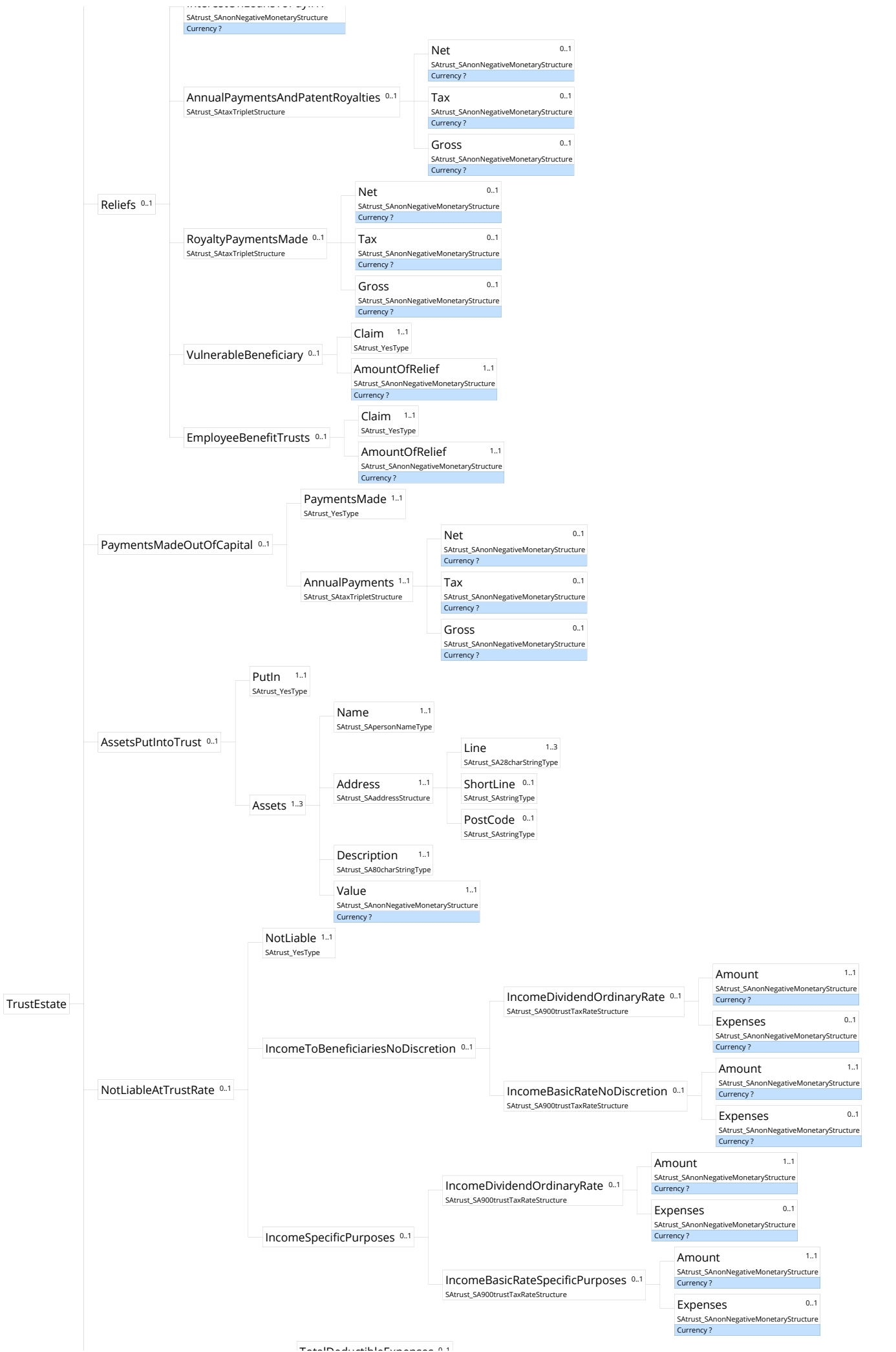
XML

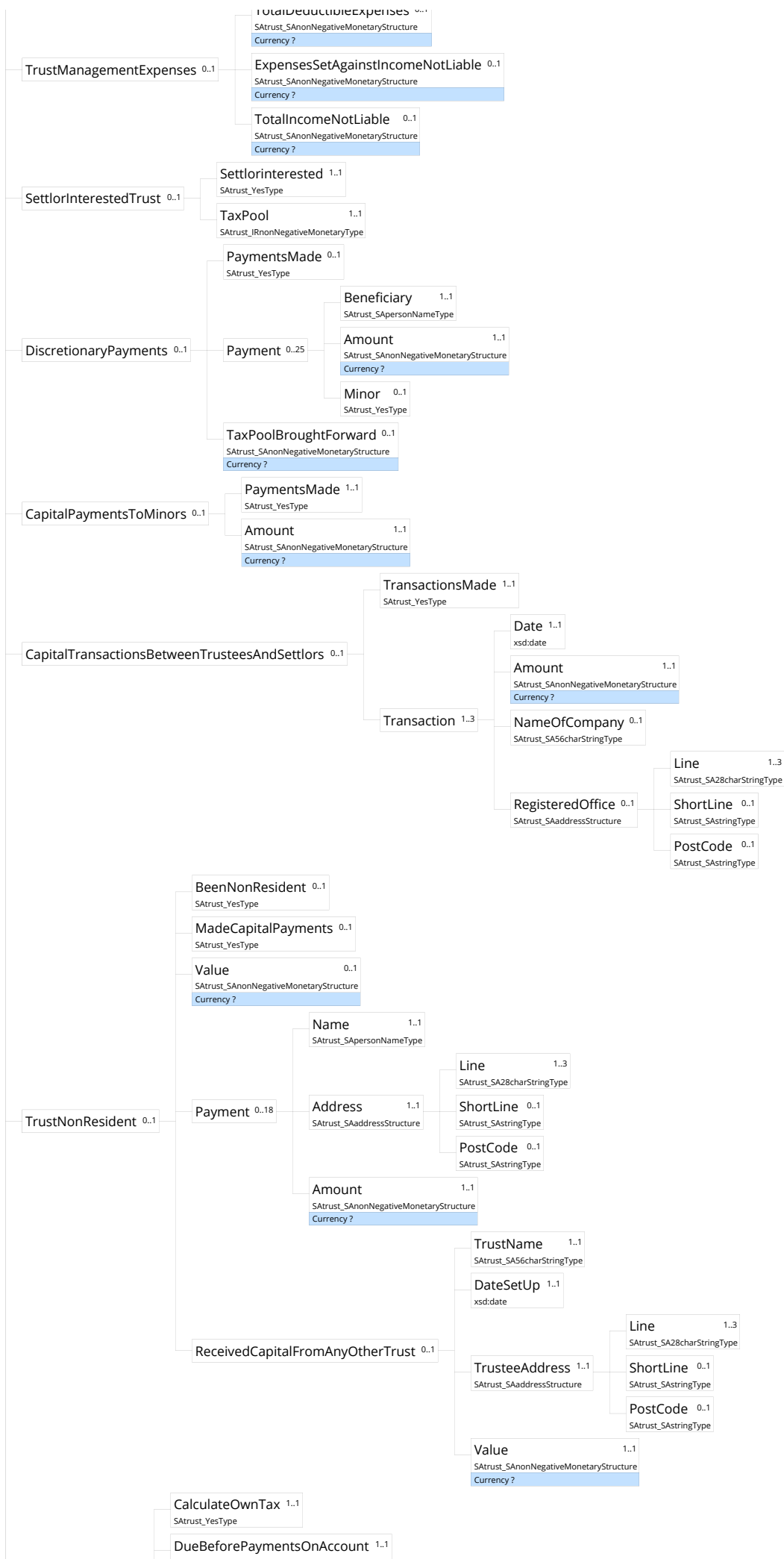
AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

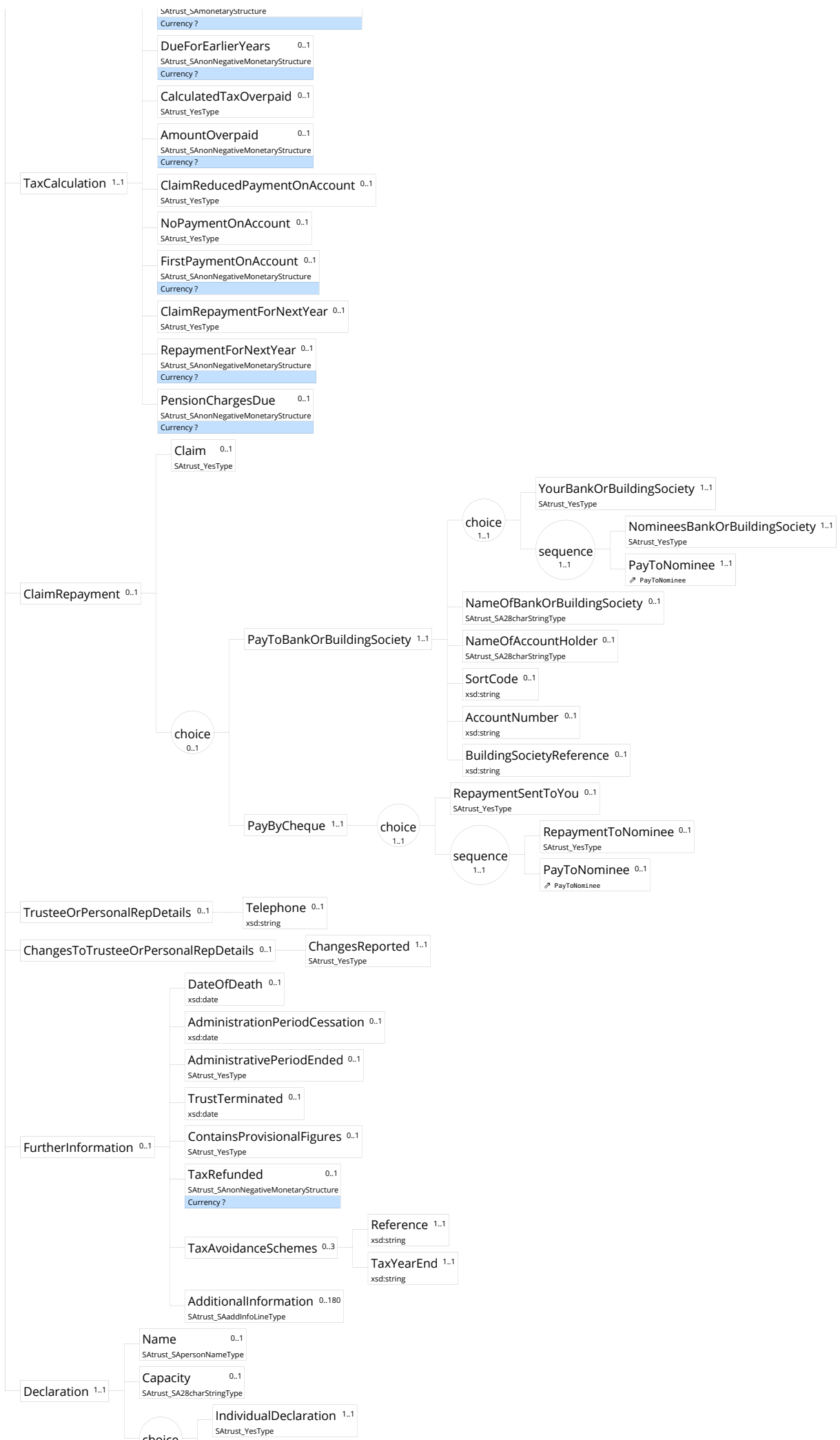
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[id206]

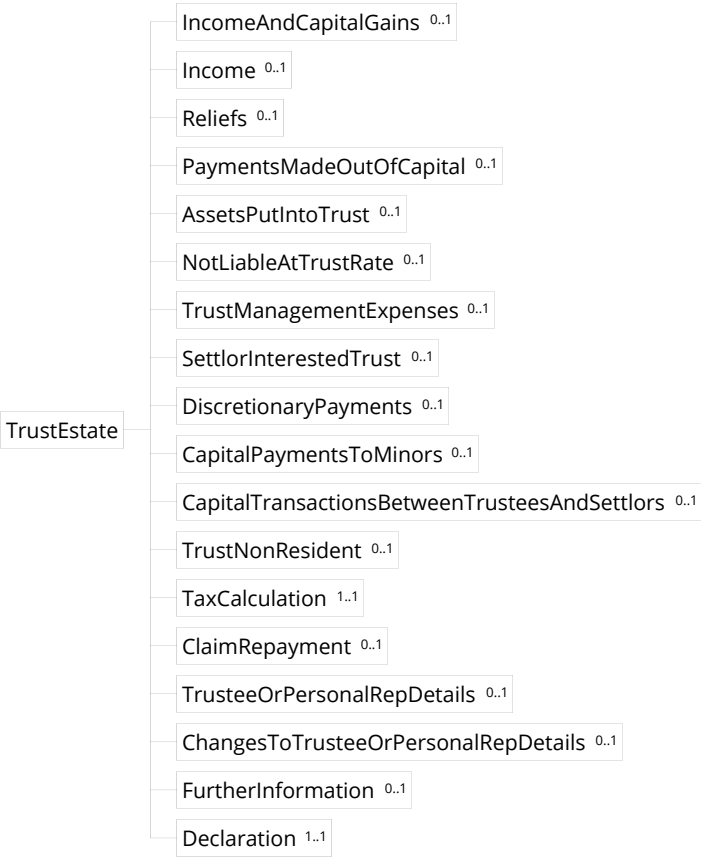












path	/TrustEstate
description	Trust estate



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and capital gains
id	[id208]

BareTrust 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Bare trust
id	[0.01]

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal representative no chargeable disposal
id	[0.02]

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal rep chargeable disposal
id	[0.02A]

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession no chargeable disposal
id	[0.03]

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession chargeable disposal
id	[0.03A]

PossessionNoIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession no income
id	[0.04]

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession income to beneficiary
id	[0.05]

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession UK tax paid
id	[0.06]

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Remainder UK tax paid
id	[0.07]

SoleTrade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	Sole trade
id	[1.0]

element: **Partnership**

XML

Partnership 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	Partnership
id	[2.0]

element: **UKProperty**

XML

UKProperty 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	UK property
id	[3.0]

element: **Foreign**

XML

Foreign 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign
id	[4.0]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.01]

element: **DisposalOfChargeableAssets**

XML

DisposalOfChargeableAssets 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/DisposalOfChargeableAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal of chargeable assets
id	[5.0]

DisposalClaimOrElectionMade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/DisposalClaimOrElectionMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal claim or election made
id	[5.01]

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non resident income tax
id	[6.0]

CharitableExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Charitable exemption
id	[7.0]

Pensions 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

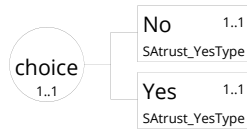
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[23]



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of administration

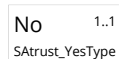
id	[id228]
----	---------

choice: XML



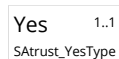
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

element: No XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.1]

element: Yes XML



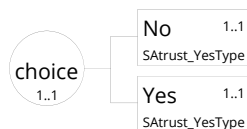
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.2]

element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised unit trust
id	[id231]

choice: XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.3]

element: **Yes**

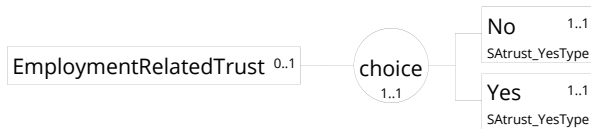
XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.4]

element: **EmploymentRelatedTrust**

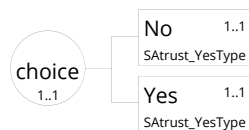
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Employment related trust
id	[id234]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

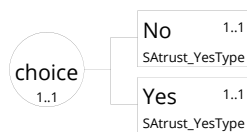
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.5]



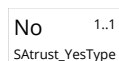
base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.6]



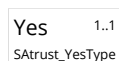
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	Heritage maintenance fund
id	[id237]



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1



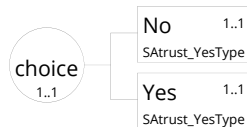
base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.7]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.8]



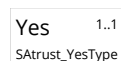
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee of an EFRBS
id	[id240]



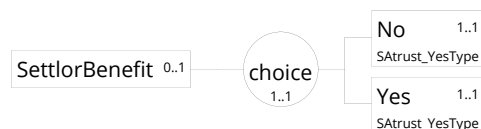
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.9]



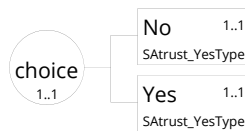
base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.10]



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor benefit
id	[id243]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

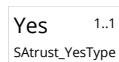
XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.11]

element: **Yes**

XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.12]

element: **UnderlyingNonResidentCompany**

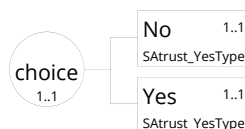
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Underlying non resident company
id	[id246]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.13]

element: **Yes**

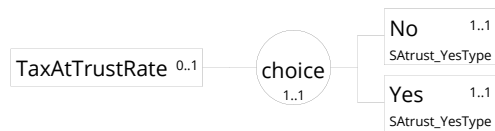
XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.14]

element: **TaxAtTrustRate**

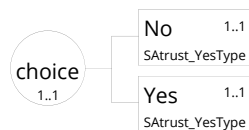
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax at trust rate
id	[id249]

choice:

XML



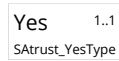
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

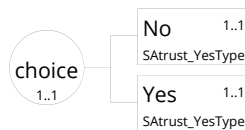
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.15]



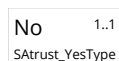
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.16]



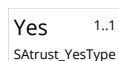
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id252]



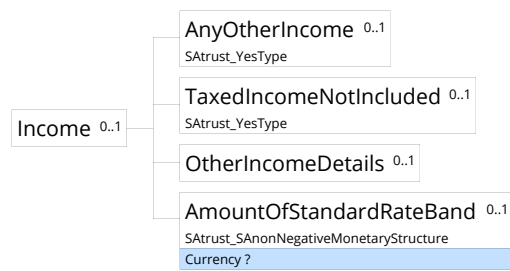
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.17]



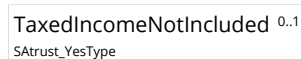
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.18]



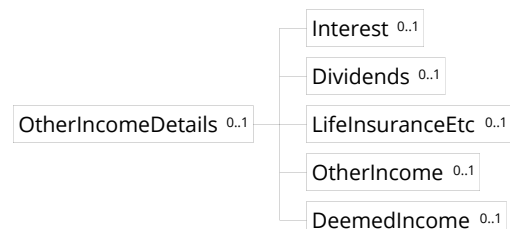
path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id255]



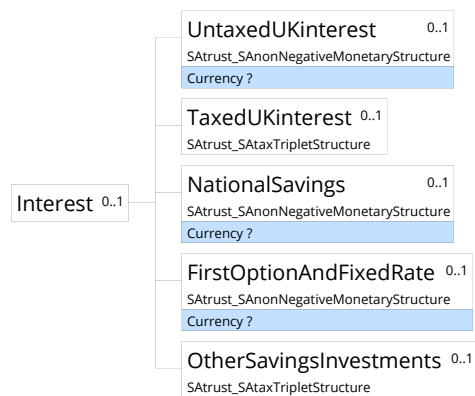
base	SATrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other income
id	[9.0]



base	SATrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed income not included
id	[9B]



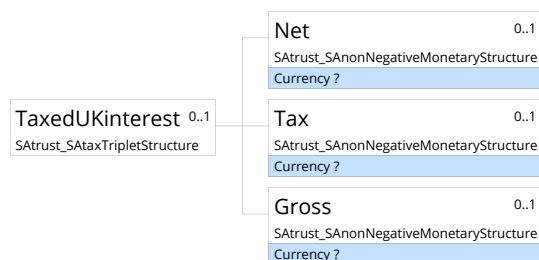
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income details
id	[258a]



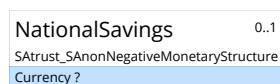
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[id258]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UntaxedUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Untaxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[9.1]



base	STrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/TaxedUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings

cardinality	0..1
description	National Savings & Investments (other than First Option Bonds, Guaranteed Growth Bonds and Guaranteed Income Bonds)
id	[9.5]

element: **FirstOptionAndFixedRate**

XML

FirstOptionAndFixedRate	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate
cardinality	0..1
description	National Savings & Investments First Option Bonds, Guaranteed Growth Bonds and Guaranteed Income Bonds
id	[9.6]

element: **OtherSavingsInvestments**

XML

OtherSavingsInvestments	0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	
Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Other UK savings and investments income
id	[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]

element: **Dividends**

XML

Dividends	0..1
DividendsFromUKcompanies	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
StockDividends	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id265]

element: **DividendsFromUKcompanies**

XML

DividendsFromUKcompanies 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[9.10]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts**

XML

DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts - Total dividend/distribution
id	[9.11]

element: **StockDividends**

XML

StockDividends 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[9.12]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

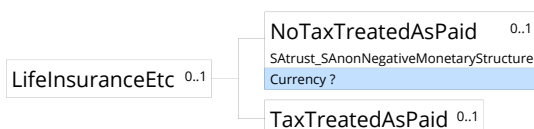
XML

BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares and loans written off - Taxable amount
id	[9.13]

element: **LifeInsuranceEtc**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains on UK life policies
id	[id272]

element: **NoTaxTreatedAsPaid**

XML

NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	No tax treated as paid
id	[9.14]

element: **TaxTreatedAsPaid**

XML

TaxTreatedAsPaid	0..1												
<table> <tr> <td>Tax</td><td>0..1</td></tr> <tr> <td>SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Currency ?</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Gross</td><td>0..1</td></tr> <tr> <td>SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Currency ?</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Tax	0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure		Currency ?		Gross	0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure		Currency ?		
Tax	0..1												
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure													
Currency ?													
Gross	0..1												
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure													
Currency ?													

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax treated as paid
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.15, 9.16]

element: **Tax**

XML

Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

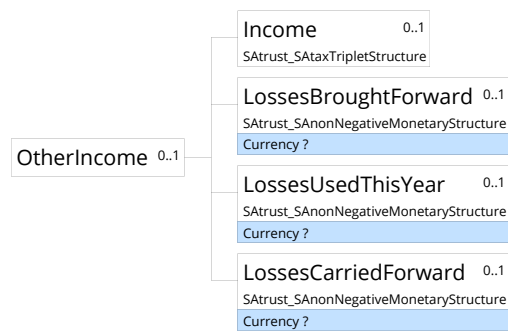
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX]

element: **Gross**

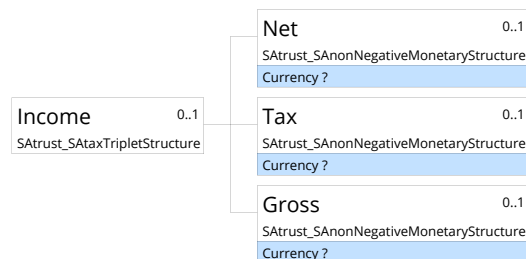
XML

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS12]



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income
id	[id275]



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[9.20]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year

id	[9.21]
----	--------

element: **LossesCarriedForward**

XML

LossesCarriedForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses carried forward
id	[9.22]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

DeemedIncome 0..1

- AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_IRdecimalType
- DeemedIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
- PurchaseOwnShares 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[280a]

element: **AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges**

XML

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme charges and deeply discounted securities - Taxable Amount
minExclusive	-10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.23]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

DeemedIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income etc. - Taxable amount
id	[9.24]

element: **PurchaseOwnShares**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Purchase own shares
id	[282g]

element: **TaxableAmount**

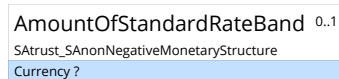
XML



base	STrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	Taxable amount
id	[9.26]

element: **AmountOfStandardRateBand**

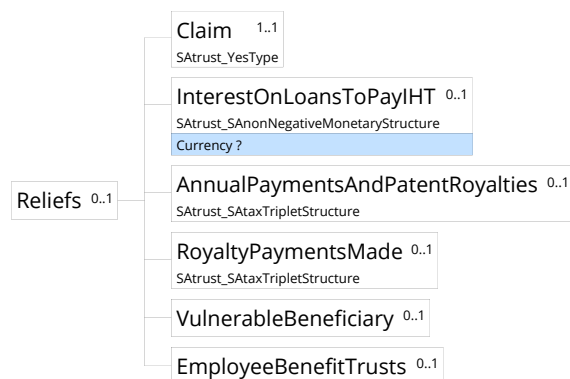
XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AmountOfStandardRateBand
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of standard rate band
id	[9A.1]

element: **Reliefs**

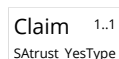
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	Reliefs
id	[id284]

element: **Claim**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10A]

element: **InterestOnLoansToPayIHT**

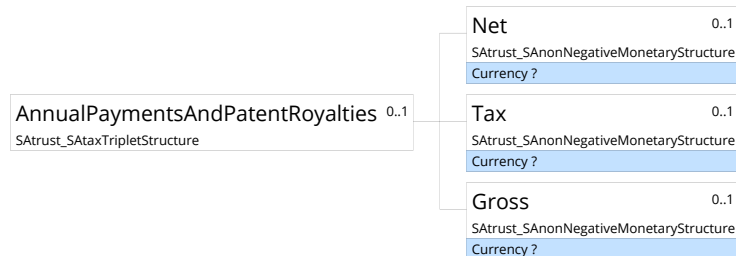
XML

InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to pay IHT
id	[10.1A]

element: **AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties**

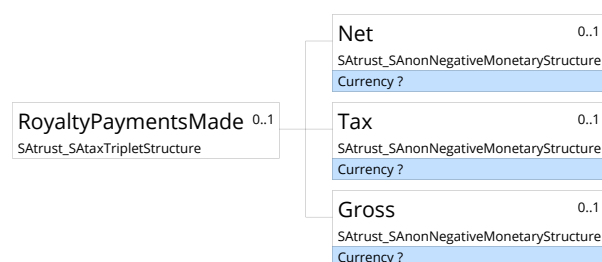
XML



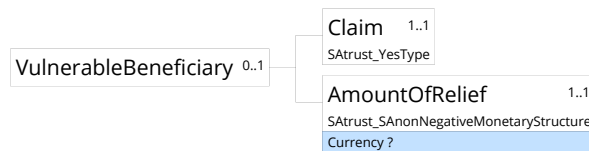
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual payments and patent royalties
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

element: **RoyaltyPaymentsMade**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]



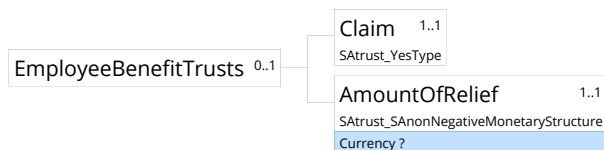
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id288]



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10B]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1B]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim

cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10C]

element: **AmountOfRelief**

XML

AmountOfRelief	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

element: **PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made out of capital
id	[id291]

element: **PaymentsMade**

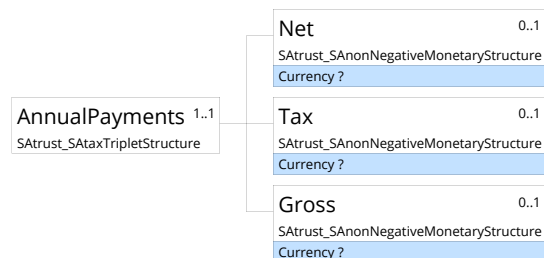
XML

PaymentsMade	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[11.0]

element: **AnnualPayments**

XML



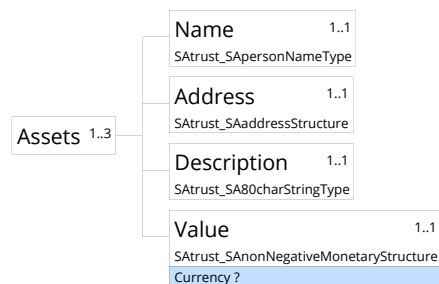
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	Annual payments
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]



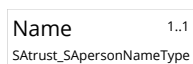
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets put into trust
id	[id294]



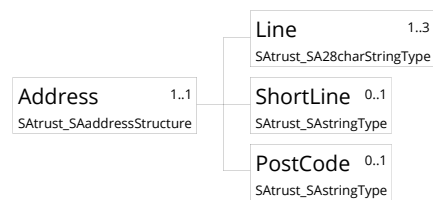
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	Put in
id	[12.0]



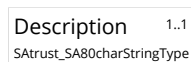
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	Assets
id	[id296]



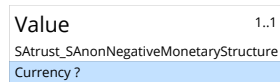
base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]



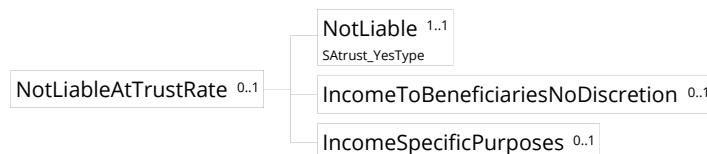
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id299]



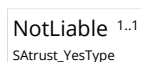
base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Not liable at trust rate
id	[id302]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	Not liable
id	[13.0]

element: **IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion**

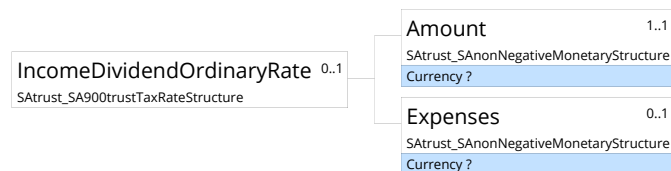
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income to beneficiaries no discretion
id	[id304]

element: **IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate**

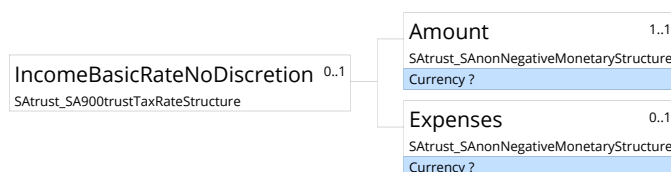
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

element: **IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion**

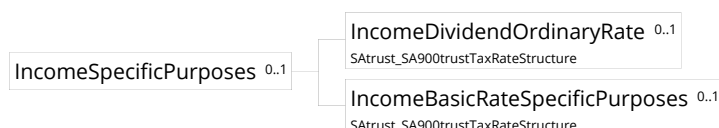
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate no discretion
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

element: **IncomeSpecificPurposes**

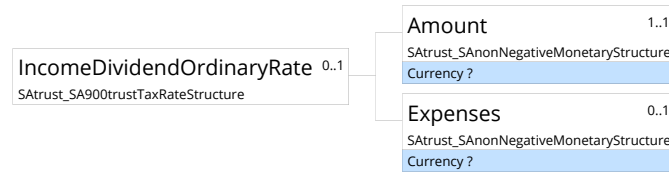
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income specific purposes
id	[id308]

element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes

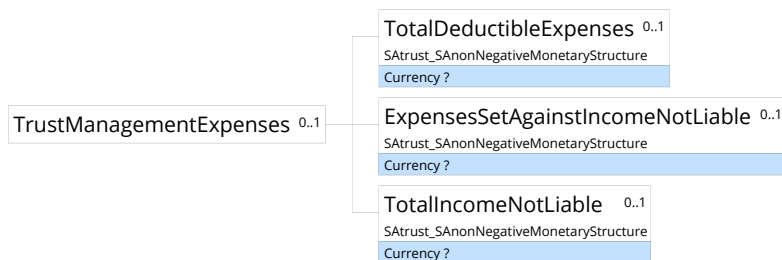
XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate specific purposes
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

element: TrustManagementExpenses

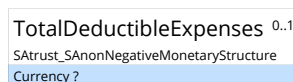
XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust management expenses
id	[312a]

element: TotalDeductibleExpenses

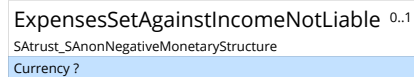
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductible expenses
id	[13.19]

element: **ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable**

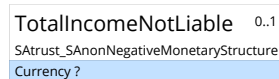
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses set against income not liable
id	[13.20]

element: **TotalIncomeNotLiable**

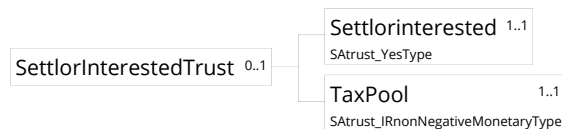
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income not liable
id	[13.21]

element: **SettlorInterestedTrust**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor interested trust
id	[id3140]

element: **Settlorinterested**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	Settlor-interested
id	[13A.0]

element: **TaxPool**

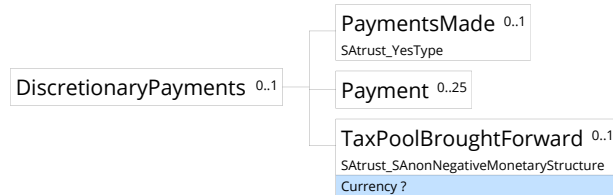
XML



base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax pool
id	[13A.1]

element: **DiscretionaryPayments**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Discretionary payments
id	[id315]

element: **PaymentsMade**

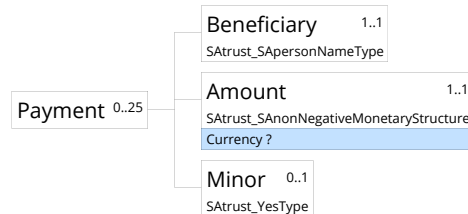
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made
id	[14.0]

element: **Payment**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	Payment
id	[id318]

element: **Beneficiary**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	Beneficiary
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

element: **Minor**

XML

Minor	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	Minor
id	[id321]

element: **TaxPoolBroughtForward**

XML

TaxPoolBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax pool brought forward
id	[14.15]

element: **CapitalPaymentsToMinors**

XML

CapitalPaymentsToMinors	0..1	PaymentsMade	1..1
		SAtrust_YesType	
		Amount	1..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital payments to minors
id	[id323]

element: **PaymentsMade**

XML

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[15.0]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15.1]

element: **CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors**

XML

CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors 0..1

TransactionsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

Transaction 1..3

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital transactions between trustees and settlors
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade**

XML

TransactionsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Transactions made
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction**

XML

Transaction 1..3

Date 1..1
xsd:date

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NameOfCompany 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

RegisteredOffice 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	Transaction
id	[id329]

element: **Date**

XML

Date 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1
description	Date
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

element: **NameOfCompany**

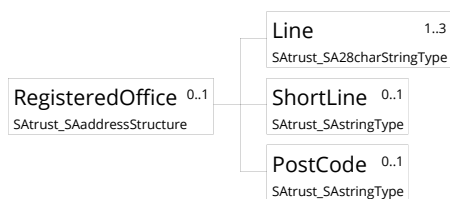
XML

NameOfCompany 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

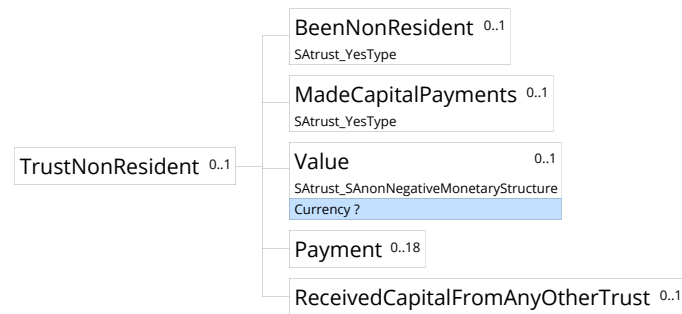
base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of company
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

element: **RegisteredOffice**

XML



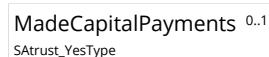
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	Registered office
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]



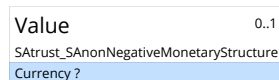
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust non resident
id	[id334]



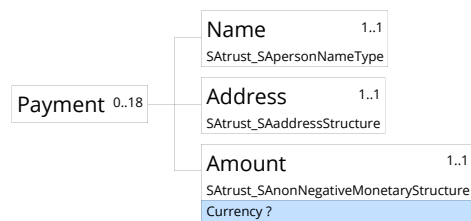
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Been non resident
id	[16.0]



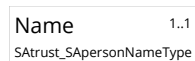
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Made capital payments
id	[16.01]



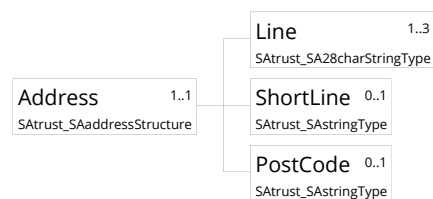
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	Value
id	[16.1]



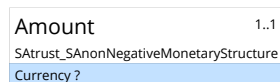
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	Payment
id	[id339]



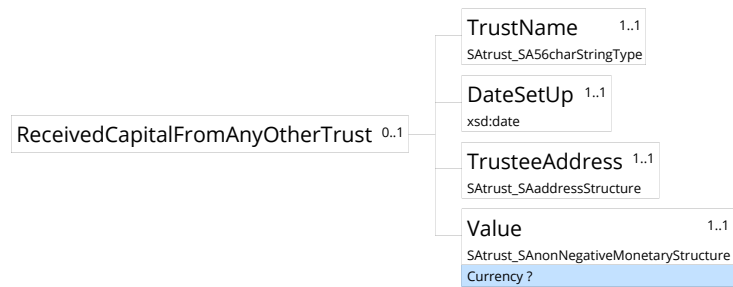
base	SAttrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]



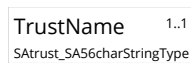
base	SAttrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]



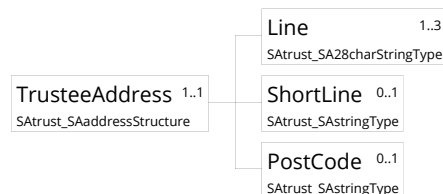
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Received capital from any other trust
id	[id343]



base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[16.20]



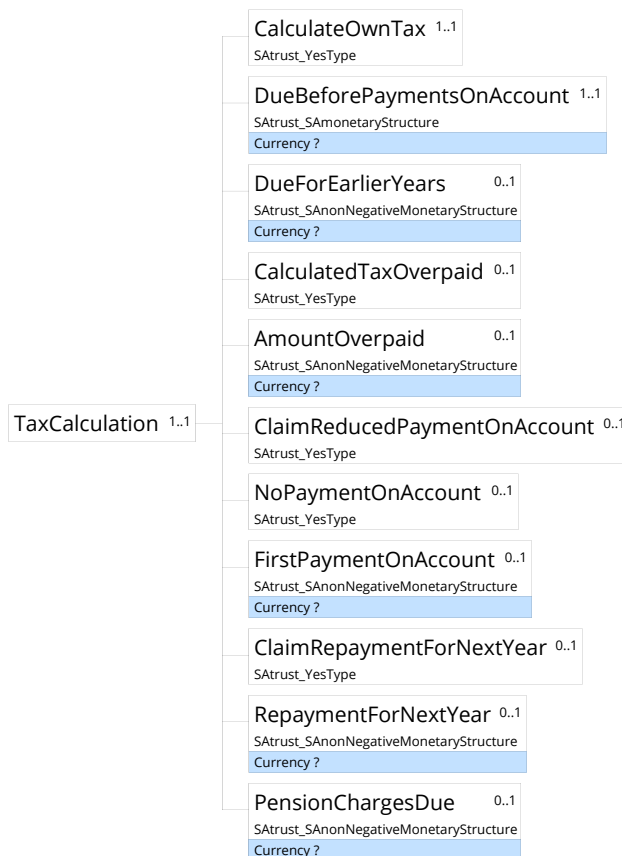
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	Date set up
example	2007-01-01
id	[16.21]



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee address
id	[16.22]

Value	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[16.23]



path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax calculation
id	[id348]

CalculateOwnTax	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	Calculate own tax
id	[17.0]

element: **DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount**

XML

DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount 1..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	Due before payments on account
id	[17.1]

element: **DueForEarlierYears**

XML

DueForEarlierYears 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	Due for earlier years
id	[17.2]

element: **CalculatedTaxOverpaid**

XML

CalculatedTaxOverpaid 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Calculated tax overpaid
id	[17.3]

element: **AmountOverpaid**

XML

AmountOverpaid 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount overpaid
id	[17.4]

element: **ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount**

XML

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1

description	Claim reduced payment on account
id	[17.5]

element: **NoPaymentOnAccount**

XML

NoPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	No payment on account
id	[17.6]

element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**

XML

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	First payment on account
id	[17.7]

element: **ClaimRepaymentForNextYear**

XML

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment for next year
id	[17.8]

element: **RepaymentForNextYear**

XML

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment for next year
id	[17.9]

element: **PensionChargesDue**

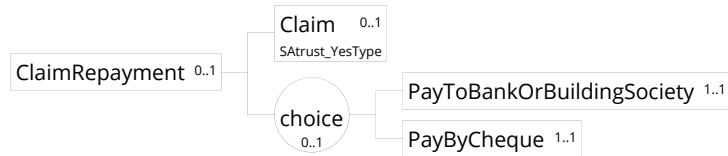
XML

PensionChargesDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Pension charges due
id	[17.10]

element: **ClaimRepayment**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment
id	[id360]

element: **Claim**

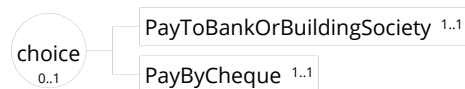
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[18.0]

choice:

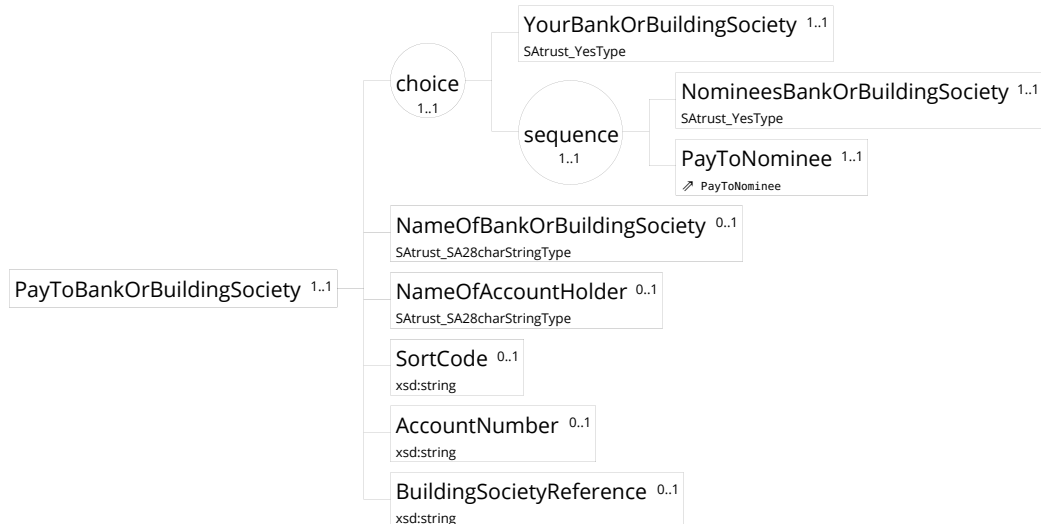
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1

element: **PayToBankOrBuildingSociety**

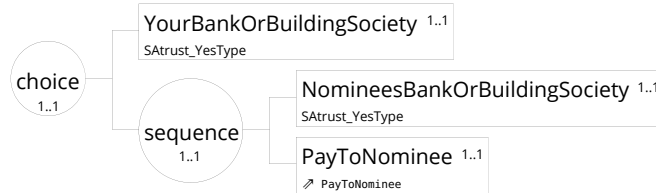
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to bank or building society
id	[id362]

choice:

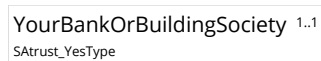
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **YourBankOrBuildingSociety**

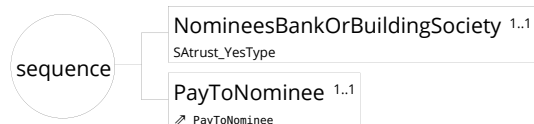
XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Your bank or building society
id	[18.1]

sequence:

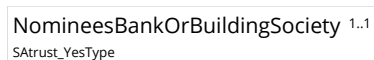
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Nominees bank or building society
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML



ref	PayToNominee
-----	------------------------------

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of bank or building society
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder**

XML

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of account holder
id	[18.4]

element: **SortCode**

XML

SortCode 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Sort code
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0-9]{6}
id	[18.5]

element: **AccountNumber**

XML

AccountNumber 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Account number
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0-9]{8}

id	[18.6]
----	--------

element: **BuildingSocietyReference**

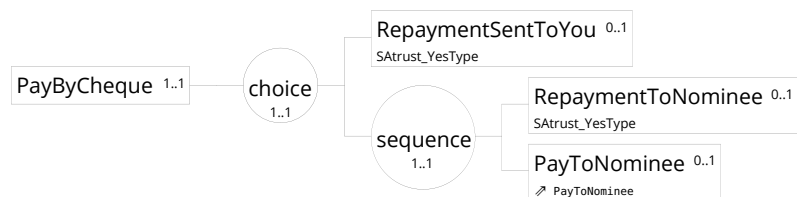
XML

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	Building society reference
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A-Z0-9\-\-]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

element: **PayByCheque**

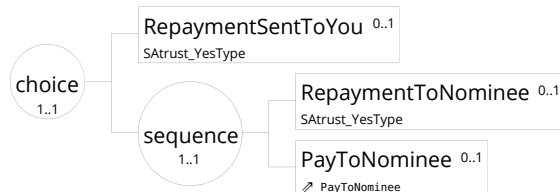
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay by cheque
id	[id371]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentSentToYou**

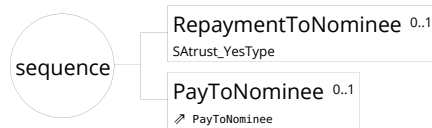
XML

RepaymentSentToYou 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment sent to you
id	[18.8A]

sequence:

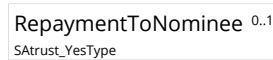
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentToNominee**

XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment to nominee
id	[18.8B]

element: **PayToNominee**

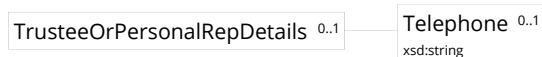
XML



ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee or personal rep details
id	[id375]

element: **Telephone**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Telephone
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0-9]{1,20}
id	[19.1]

element: **ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

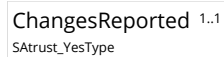
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Changes to trustee or personal rep details
id	[id381]

element: **ChangesReported**

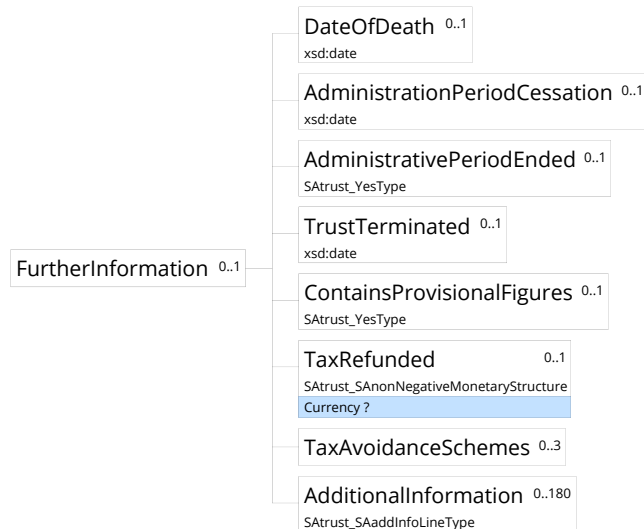
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesReported
cardinality	1..1
description	Tick this box if there have been any changes or additions to the people associated with the trust and you've provided the updated details on the Trust Register or you've confirmed on the Trust Register that there have been no changes to the trust.
id	[20.1]

element: **FurtherInformation**

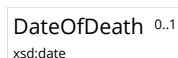
XML



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	Further information
id	[id395]

element: **DateOfDeath**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of death

example	2007-01-01
id	[21.1]

element: **AdministrationPeriodCessation**

XML

AdministrationPeriodCessation 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Administration period cessation
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.2]

element: **AdministrativePeriodEnded**

XML

AdministrativePeriodEnded 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	Administrative period ended
id	[21.3]

element: **TrustTerminated**

XML

TrustTerminated 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust terminated
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

element: **ContainsProvisionalFigures**

XML

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	Contains provisional figures
id	[21.5]

element: **TaxRefunded**

XML

TaxRefunded 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
[Currency ?](#)

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax refunded
id	[21.6]

element: **TaxAvoidanceSchemes**

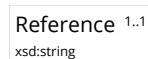
XML



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	Tax avoidance schemes
id	[id402]

element: **Reference**

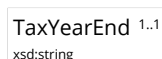
XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	Reference
example	12345678
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

element: **TaxYearEnd**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax year end
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

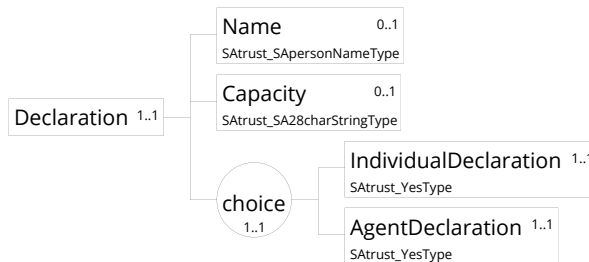


base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information

id	[21.9]
----	--------

element: **Declaration**

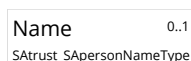
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION]

element: **Name**

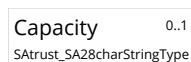
XML



base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Name
id	[22.2]

element: **Capacity**

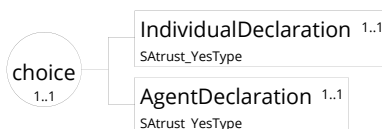
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[22.3]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

element: **IndividualDeclaration**

XML



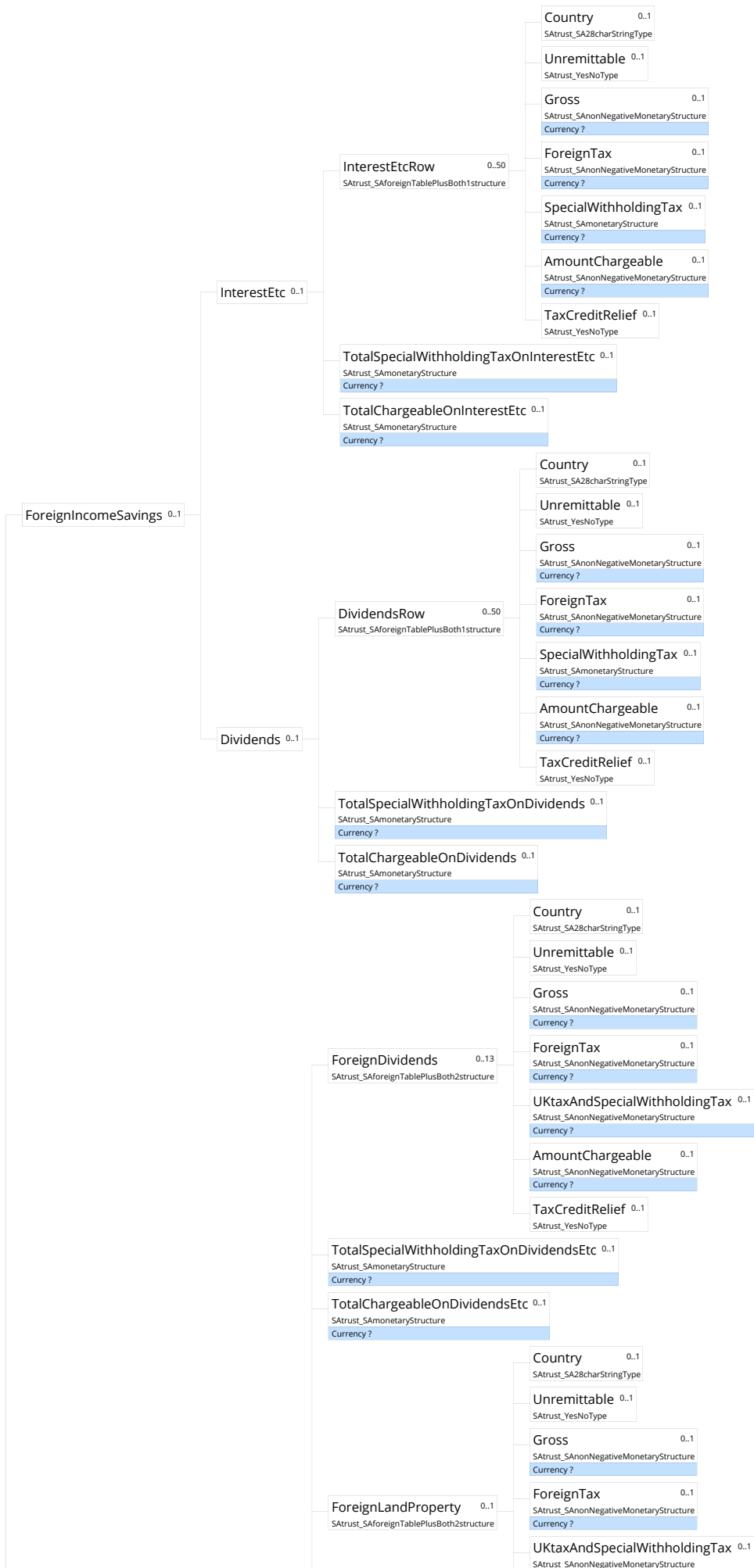
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

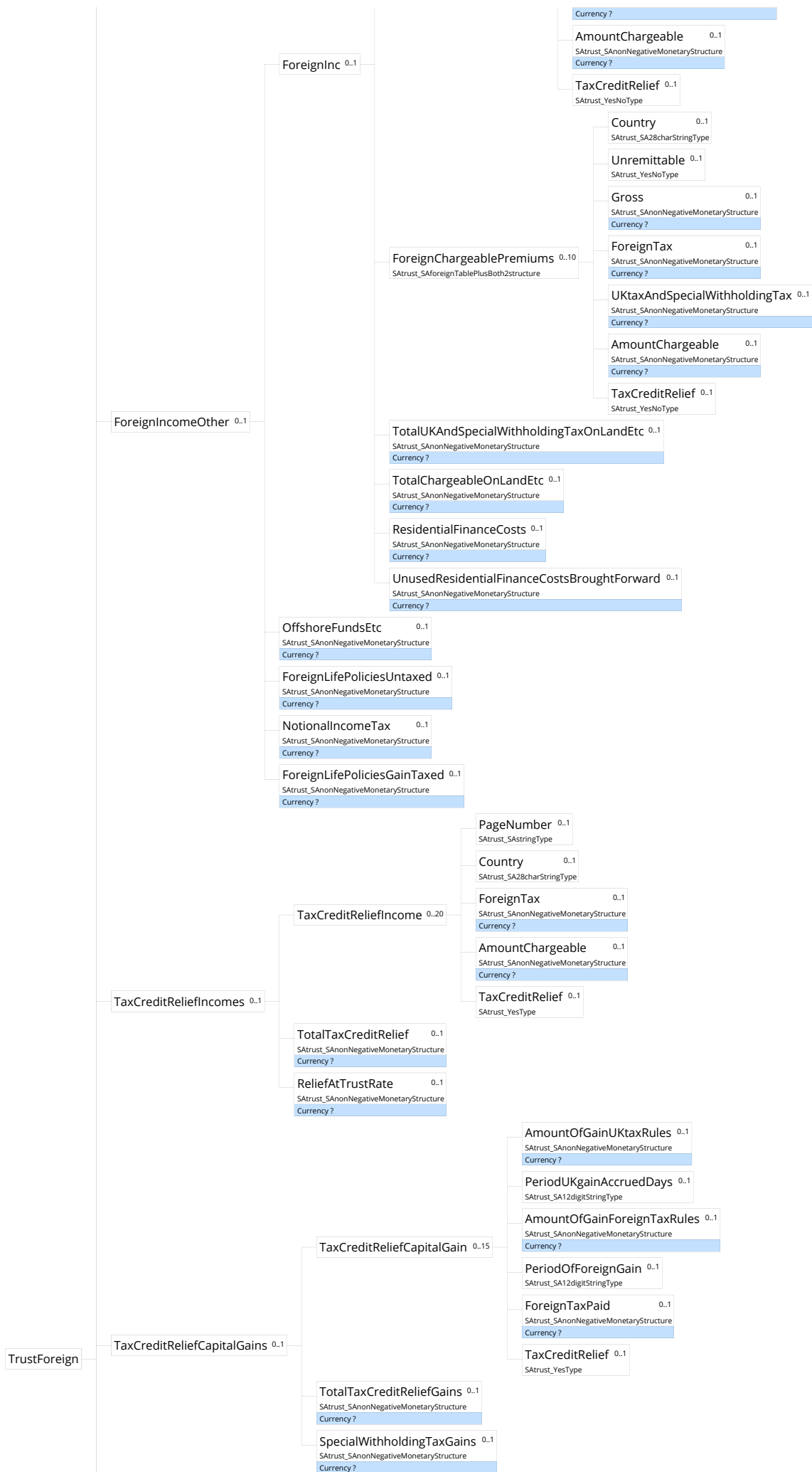
element: **AgentDeclaration**

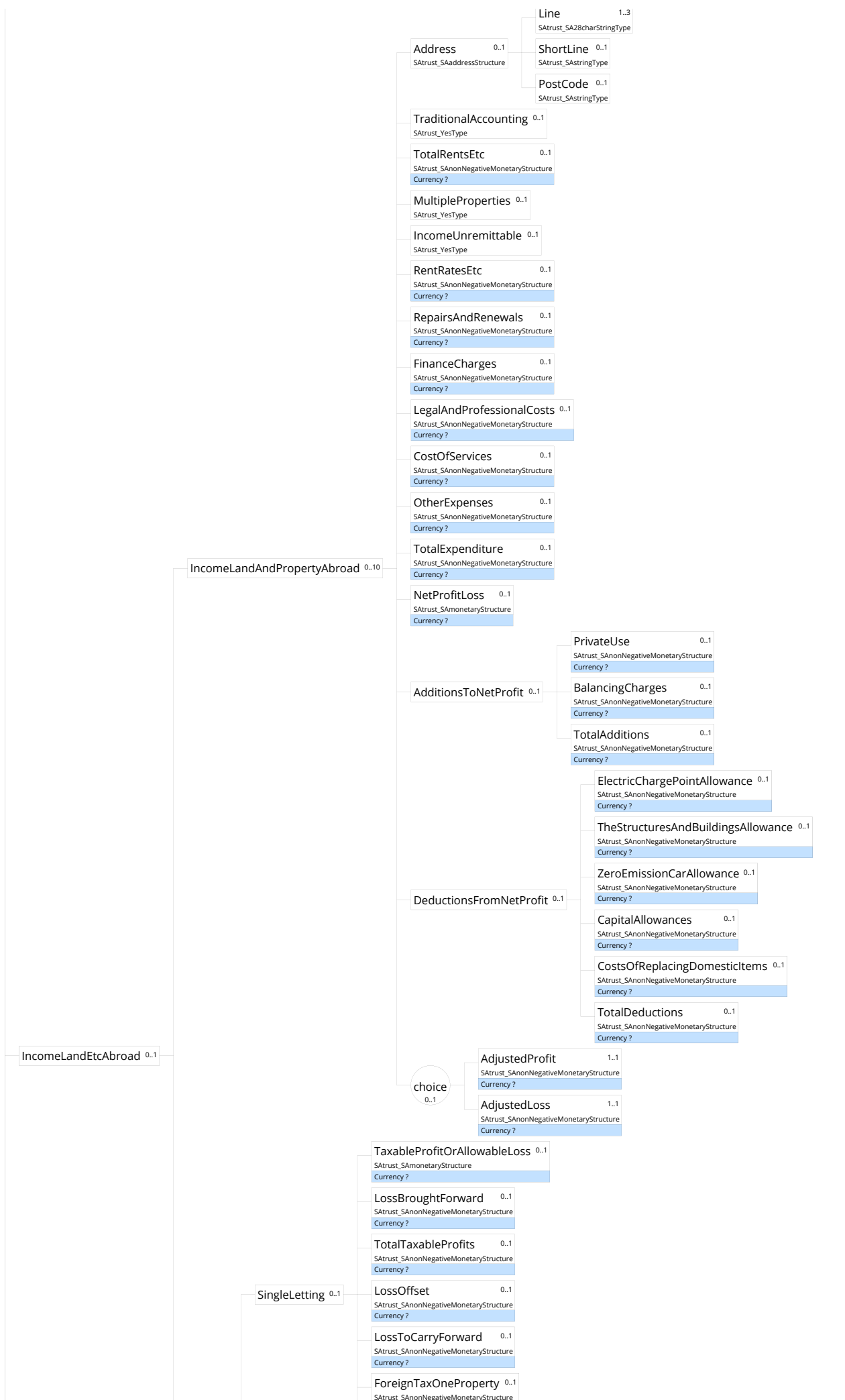
XML

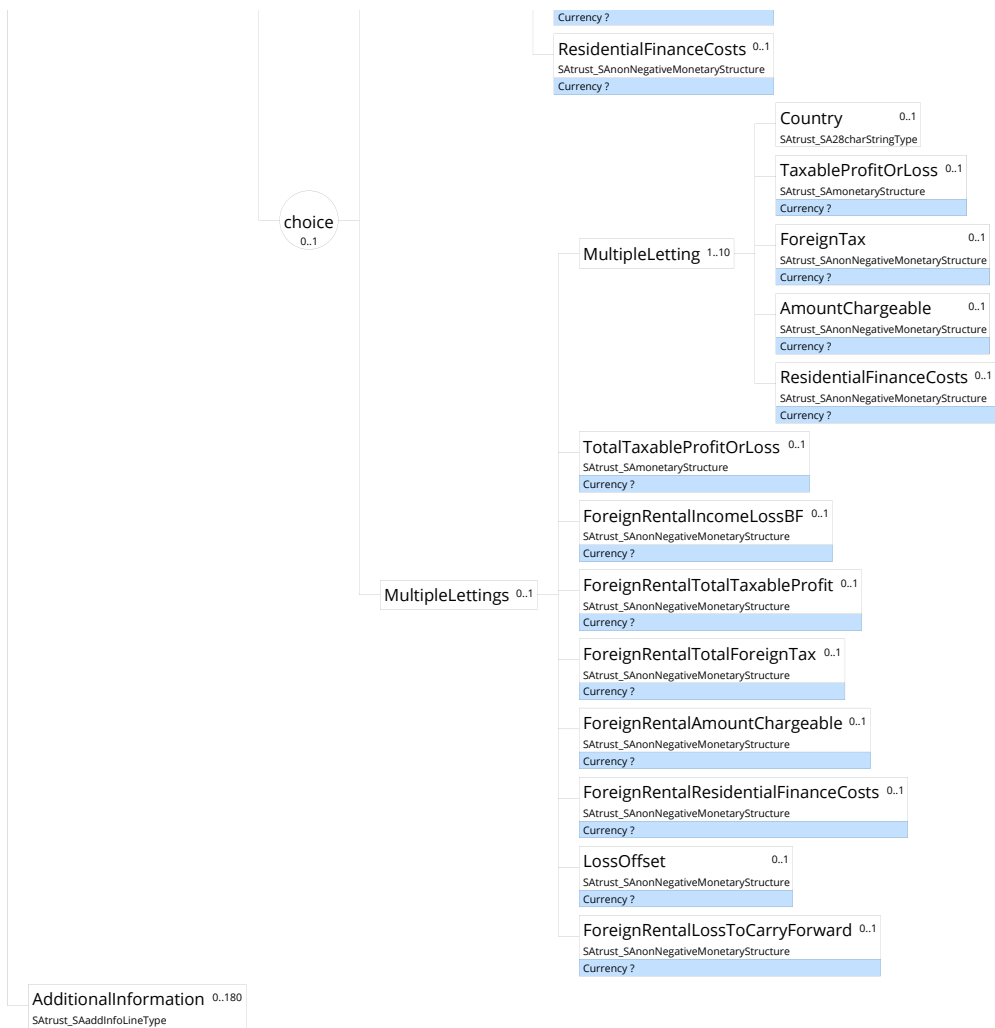
AgentDeclaration 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]



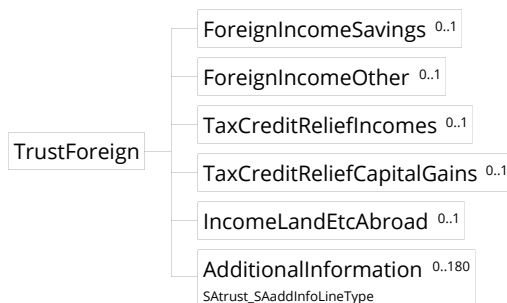






element: **TrustForeign**

XML



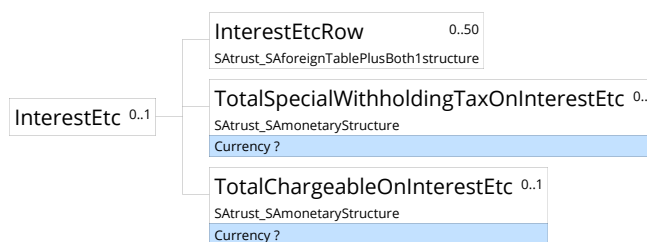
path	/TrustForeign
description	Trust foreign

element: **ForeignIncomeSavings**

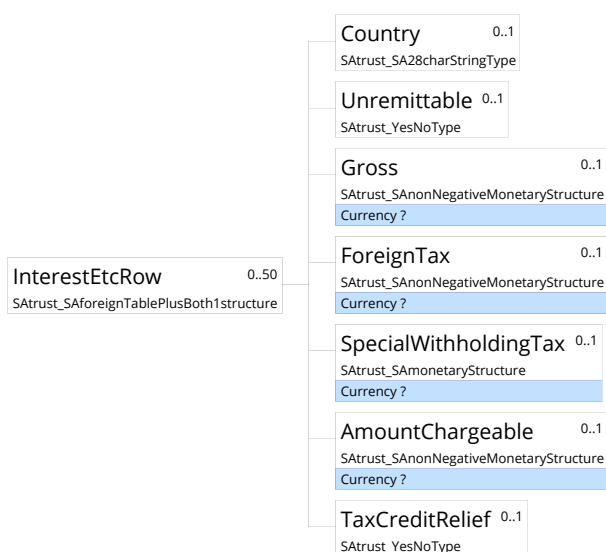
XML



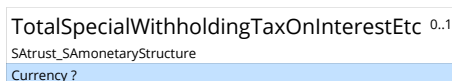
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income savings
id	[id413]



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest etc
id	[id414]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Interest etc row
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]



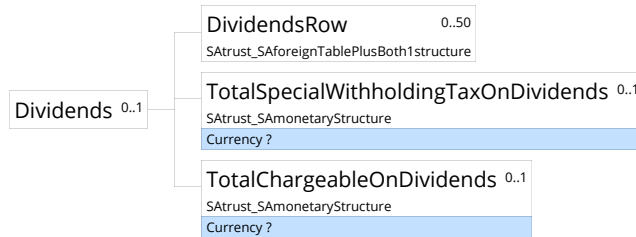
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on interest etc
id	[4.1A]



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on interest etc
id	[4.1]

element: Dividends

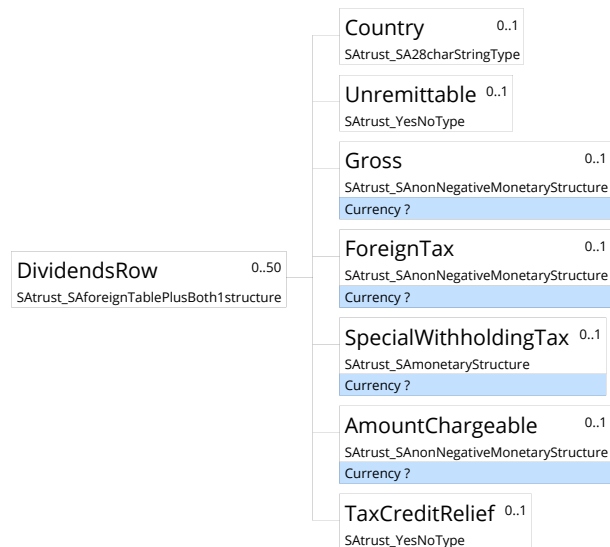
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id418]

element: DividendsRow

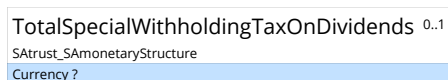
XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Dividends row
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]

element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends
cardinality	0..1

description	Total special withholding tax on dividends
id	[4.2A]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividends**

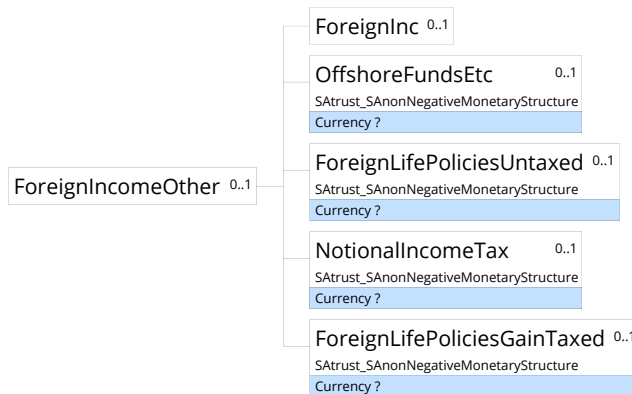
XML

TotalChargeableOnDividends 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on dividends
id	[4.2]

element: **ForeignIncomeOther**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income other
id	[id422]

element: **ForeignInc**

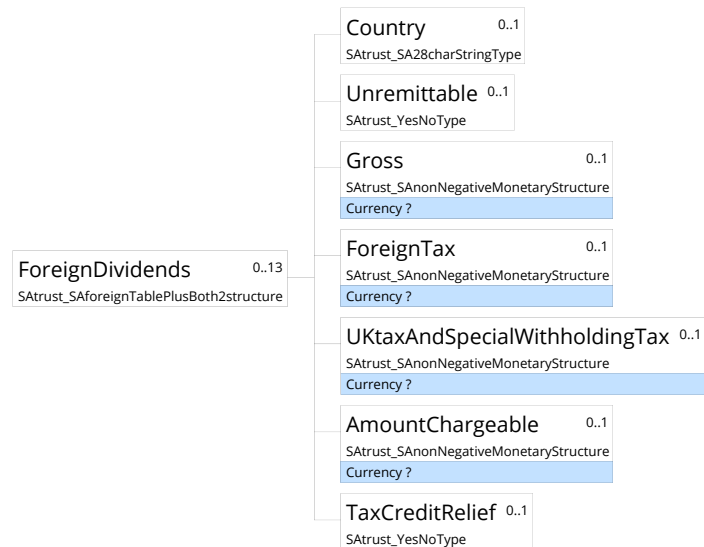
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign inc
id	[id423]

element: **ForeignDividends**

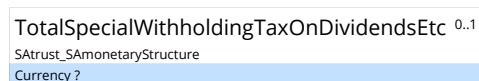
XML



base	SAttrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	Foreign dividends
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]

element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc**

XML



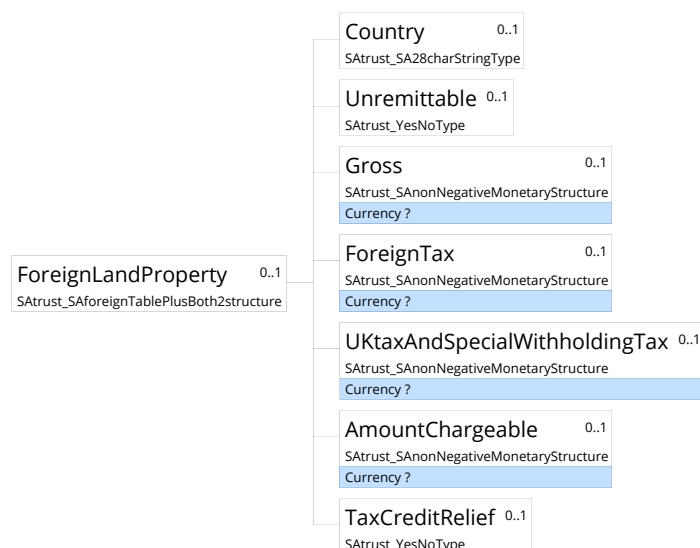
base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK Tax and Special Withholding Tax
id	[4.2B]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc**

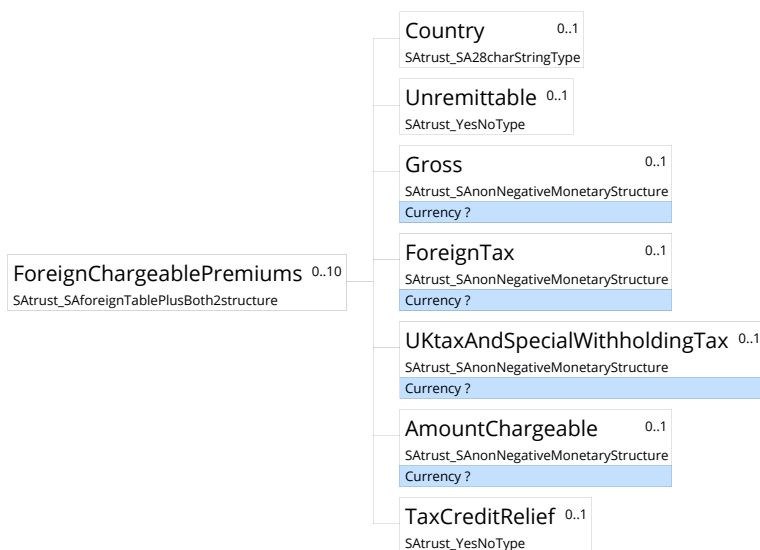
XML



base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Amount chargeable
id	[4.2C]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign land property
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	Foreign chargeable premiums
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax and Special Withholding Tax (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.3]

element: **TotalChargeableOnLandEtc**

XML

TotalChargeableOnLandEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total amount chargeable (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.4]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.4A]

element: **UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused residential property finance costs brought forward
id	[4.4B]

element: **OffshoreFundsEtc**

XML

OffshoreFundsEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Offshore funds etc
id	[4.5]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed**

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies untaxed
id	[4.6]

element: **NotionalIncomeTax**

XML

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Notional income tax
id	[4.7]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed**

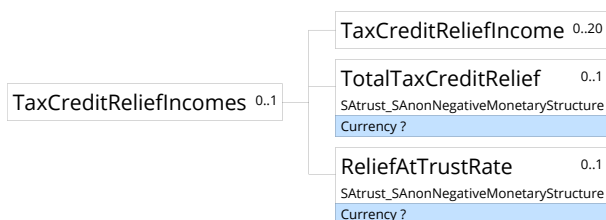
XML

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

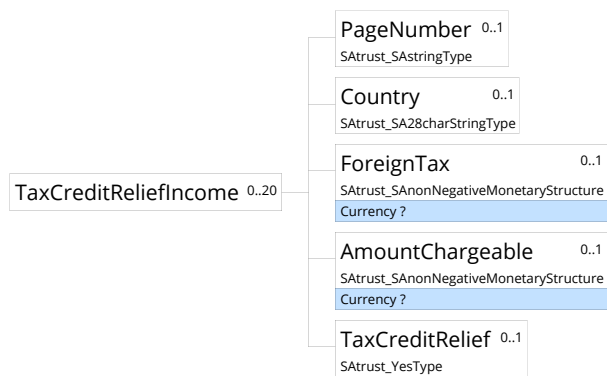
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies gain taxed
id	[4.8]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncomes**

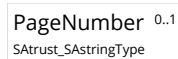
XML



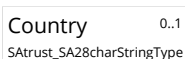
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief incomes
id	[id433]



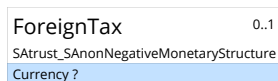
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	Tax credit relief income
id	[id434]



base	SAttrust_SAStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Page number
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3
id	[4.4.1]



base	SAttrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.4.2]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.4.3]

AmountChargeable 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.4.4]

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
 SAttrust_YesType

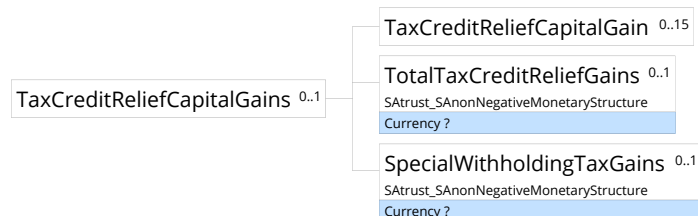
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.4.5]

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief
id	[4.9]

ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

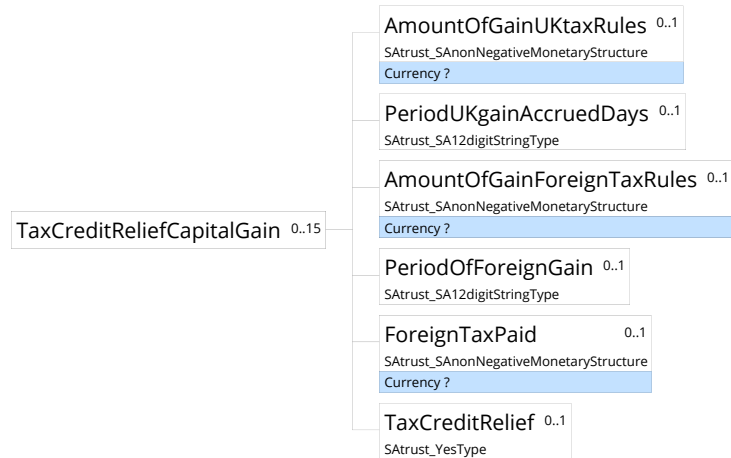
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief at trust rate
id	[4.9A]



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief capital gains
id	[id442]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain**

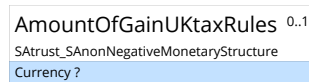
XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	Tax credit relief capital gain
id	[id443]

element: **AmountOfGainUKtaxRules**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain UK tax rules
id	[4.5.1]

element: **PeriodUKgainAccruedDays**

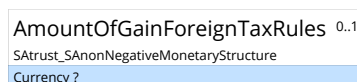
XML



base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	Period UK gain accrued days
id	[4.5.2]

element: **AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain foreign tax rules
id	[4.5.3]

element: **PeriodOfForeignGain**

XML

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of foreign gain
id	[4.5.4]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.5.5]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

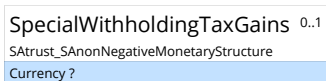
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim for tax credit relief
id	[4.5.6]

element: **TotalTaxCreditReliefGains**

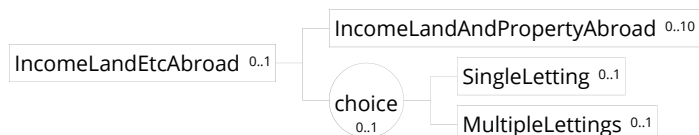
XML

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief gains
id	[4.10]



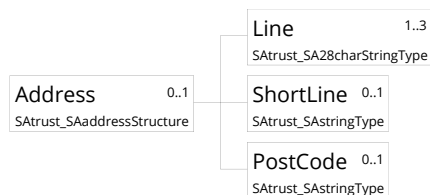
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Special withholding tax gains
id	[4.10A]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	Income land etc abroad
id	[id452]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	Income land and property abroad
id	[id453]



base	SAttrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1

description	Address
id	[4.10.B]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[4.11C]

element: **TotalRentsEtc**

XML

TotalRentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total rents etc
id	[4.11]

element: **MultipleProperties**

XML

MultipleProperties 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple properties
id	[4.11A]

element: **IncomeUnremittable**

XML

IncomeUnremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	Income unremittable
id	[4.11B]

element: **RentRatesEtc**

XML

RentRatesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent rates etc
id	[4.12]

element: **RepairsAndRenewals**

XML

RepairsAndRenewals	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs and renewals
id	[4.13]

element: **FinanceCharges**

XML

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-residential property finance costs
id	[4.14]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[4.15]

element: **CostOfServices**

XML

CostOfServices	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services
id	[4.16]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[4.17]

element: **TotalExpenditure**

XML

TotalExpenditure	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenditure
id	[4.18]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

XML

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[4.19]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML

AdditionsToNetProfit	0..1
PrivateUse	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
TotalAdditions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id466]

element: **PrivateUse**

XML

PrivateUse	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[4.21]

element: **TotalAdditions**

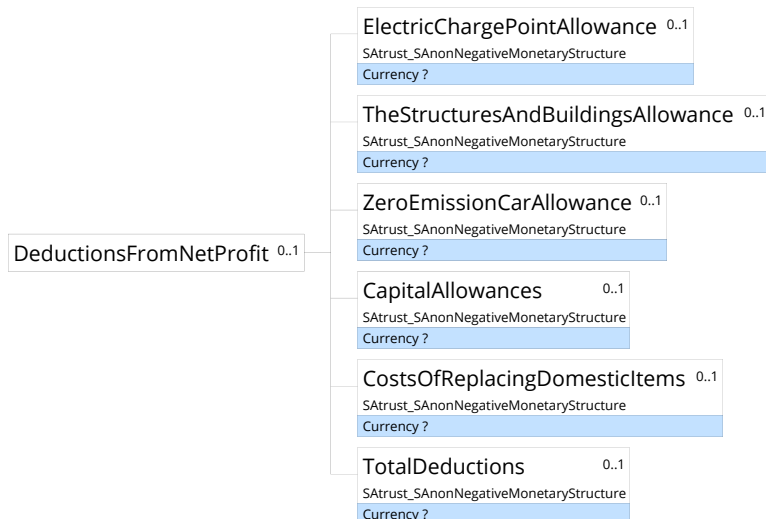
XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[4.22]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id470]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[4.21A]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[4.21B]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[4.21C]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[4.23]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[4.24]

element: **TotalDeductions**

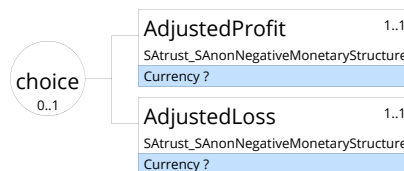
XML

TotalDeductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[4.25]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **AdjustedProfit**

XML

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[4.26]

element: **AdjustedLoss**

XML

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[4.27]

choice:

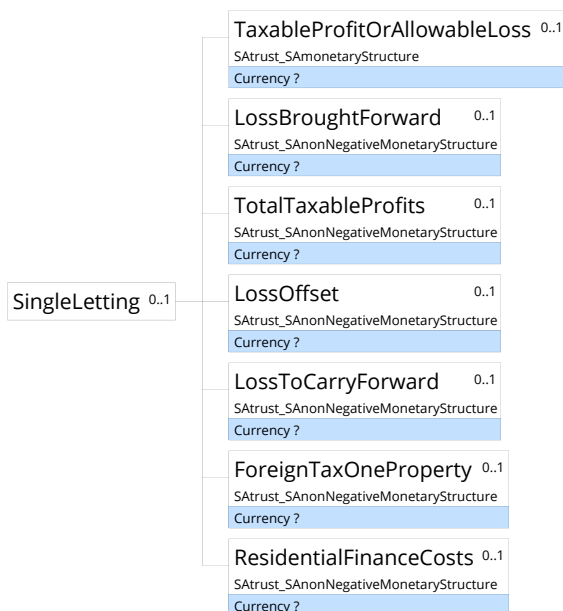
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **SingleLetting**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	Single letting
id	[id478]

element: **TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss**

XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or allowable loss
id	[4.28]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

XML



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward

id	[4.29]
----	--------

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[4.30]

element: **LossOffset**

XML

LossOffset 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.30A]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[4.31]

element: **ForeignTaxOneProperty**

XML

ForeignTaxOneProperty 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax one property
id	[4.32]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.32A]

element: MultipleLettings

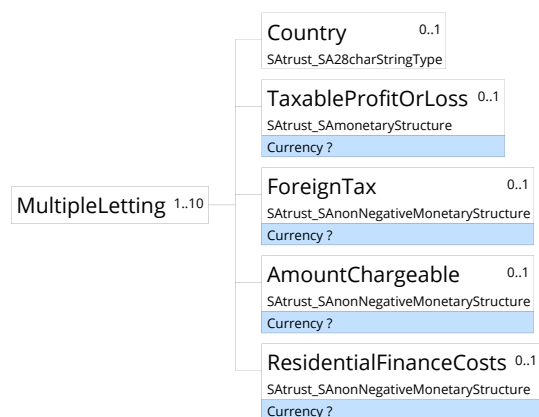
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple lettings
id	[id485]

element: MultipleLetting

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	Multiple letting
id	[id486]

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.6.1]

TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or loss
id	[4.6.2]

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.6.3]

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.6.4]

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1

description	Residential property finance costs
id	[4.6.5]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profit or loss
id	[4.33]

element: **ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF**

XML

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental income loss BF
id	[4.34]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit**

XML

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total taxable profit
id	[4.35]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax**

XML

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total foreign tax
id	[4.36]

element: **ForeignRentalAmountChargeable**

XML

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental amount chargeable
id	[4.37]

element: **ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total of residential property finance costs
id	[4.37B]

element: **LossOffset**

XML

LossOffset 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.37A]

element: **ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward**

XML

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

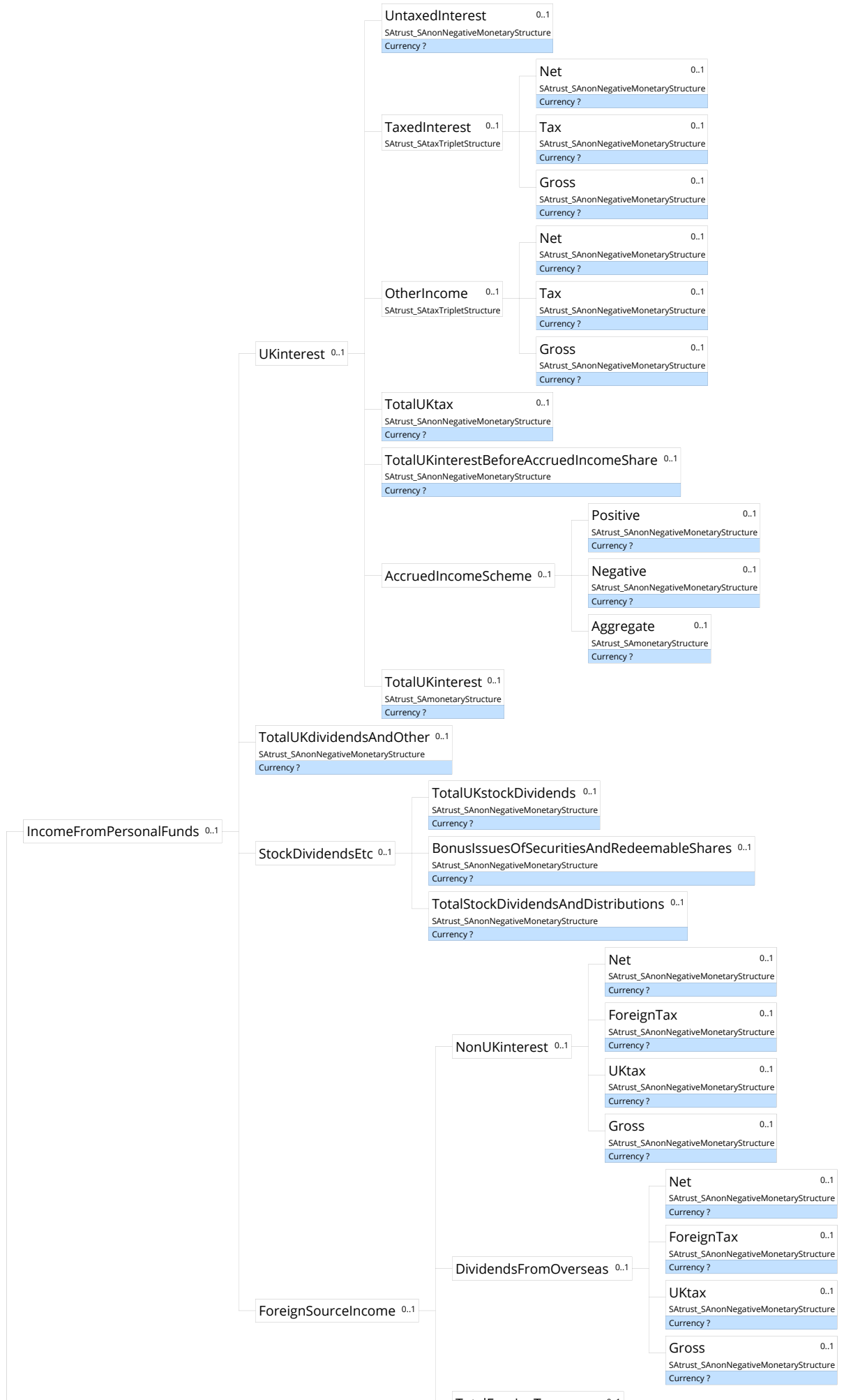
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental loss to carry forward
id	[4.38]

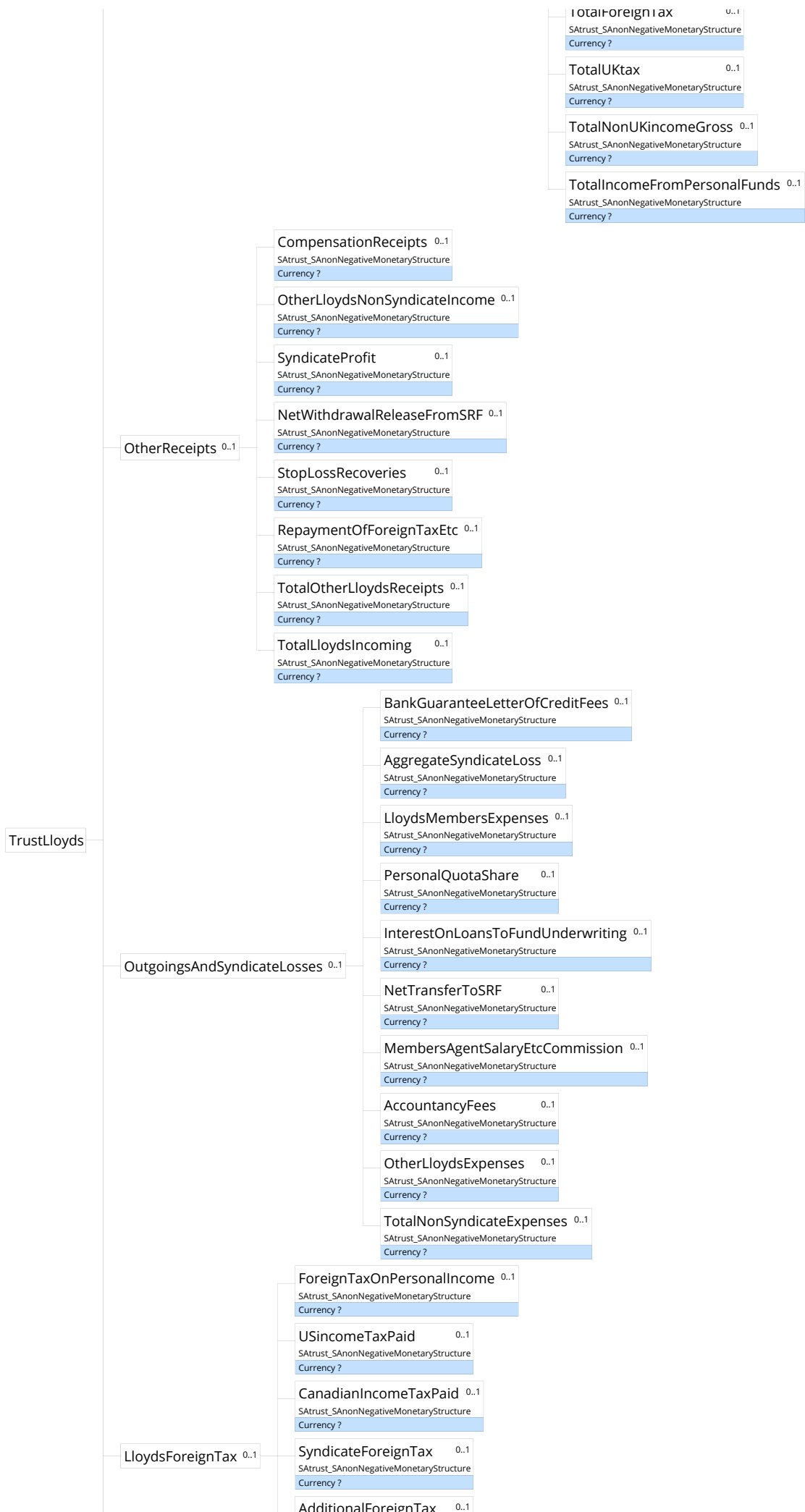
element: **AdditionalInformation**

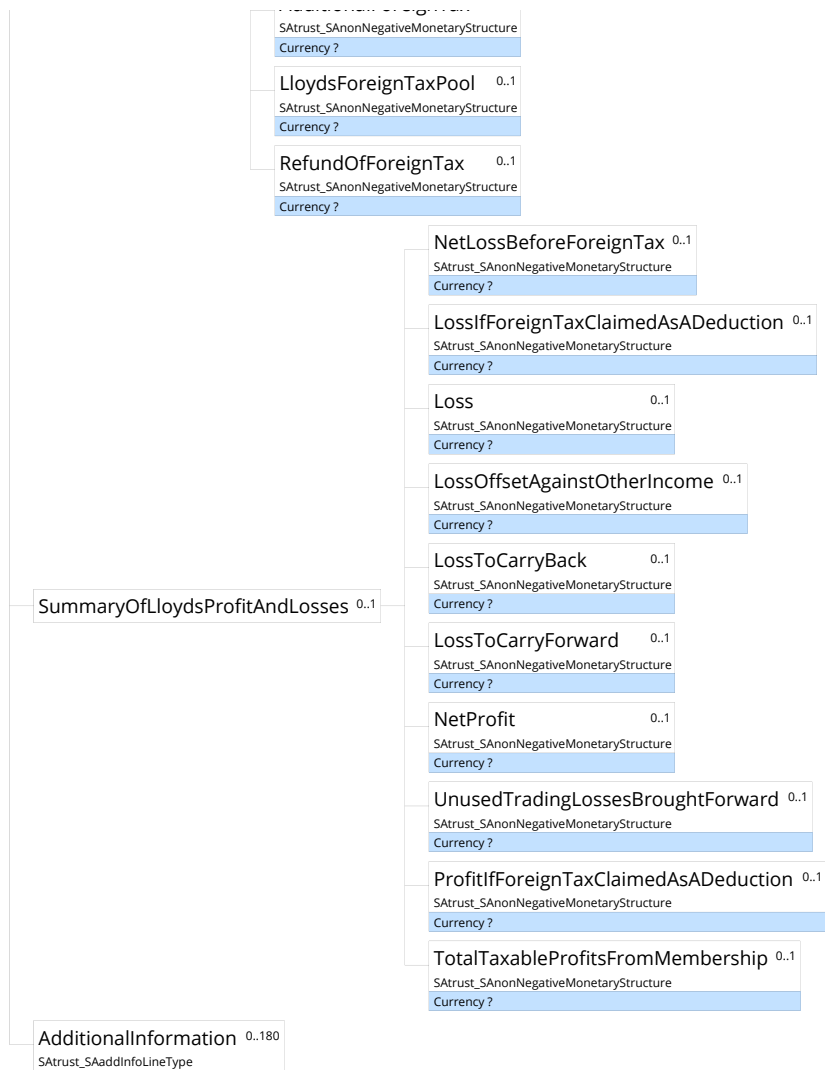
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180
[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType](#)

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[4.39]

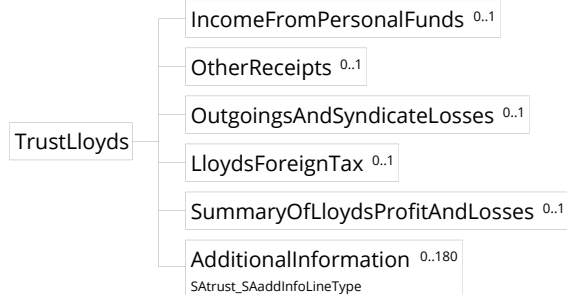






element: TrustLloyds

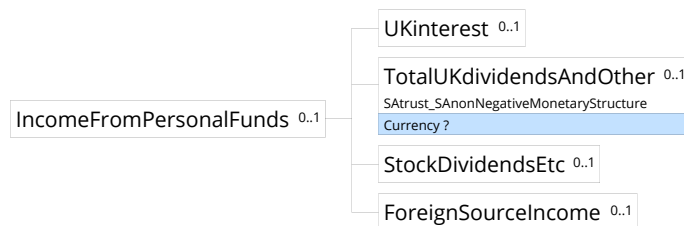
XML



path	/TrustLloyds
description	Trust Lloyd's

element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds

XML

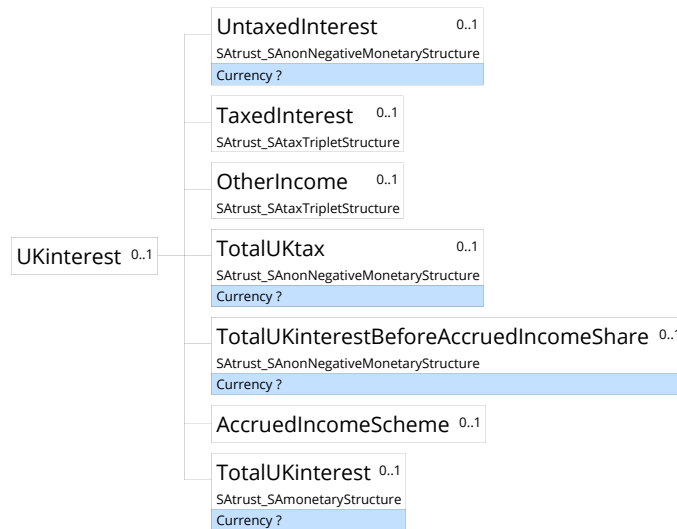


path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Income from personal funds

id	[id501]
----	---------

element: UKinterest

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	UKinterest
id	[id502]

element: UntaxedInterest

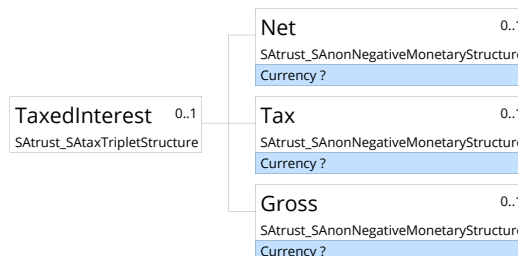
XML



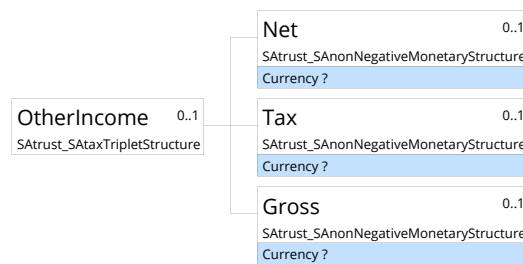
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UntaxedInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Untaxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[1L.1]

element: TaxedInterest

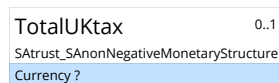
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TaxedInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed UK interest and alternative finance receipts
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]



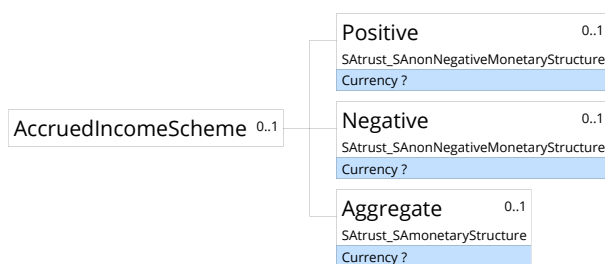
base	SAttrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income from UK savings and investments (except dividends)
id	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.8]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest before accrued income share
id	[1L.9]



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme
id	[id510]

Positive	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	Positive
id	[1L.10]

Negative	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	Negative
id	[1L.11]

Aggregate	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate
id	[1L.12]

TotalUKInterest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest
id	[1L.13]

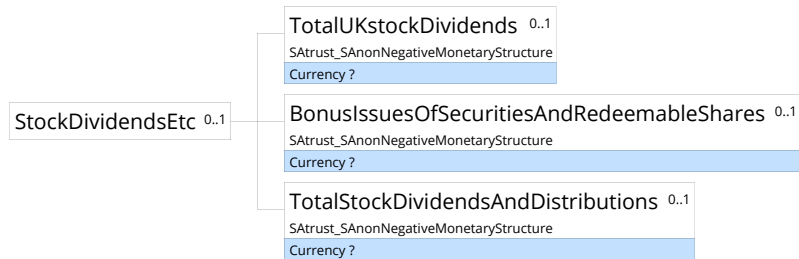
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/TotalUKdividendsAndOther

cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends and other distributions from UK companies, UK authorised unit trusts and open-ended investment companies (OEICs)
id	[1L.14]

element: **StockDividendsEtc**

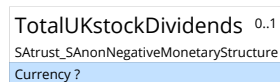
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends etc
id	[id520]

element: **TotalUKstockDividends**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalUKstockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies - Total dividend
id	[1L.15]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

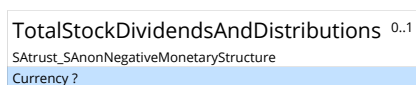
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares - taxable amount
id	[1L.16]

element: **TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions**

XML

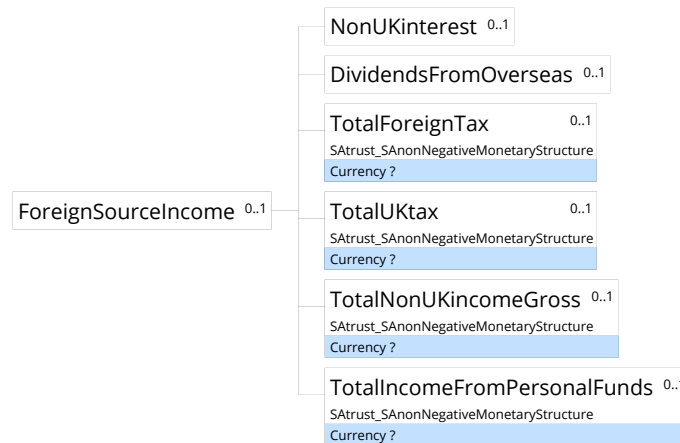


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total stock dividends and distributions

id	[1L.17]
----	---------

element: **ForeignSourceIncome**

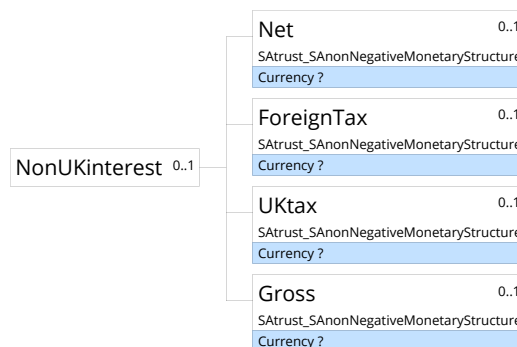
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign source income
id	[id525]

element: **NonUKInterest**

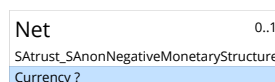
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends)
id	[id526]

element: **Net**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Net income
id	[1L.18]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.19]

UKtax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Special Withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.20]

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) - Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.21]

DividendsFromOverseas 0..1	Net 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	ForeignTax 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	UKtax 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	Gross 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources
id	[id536]

Net	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Net dividend
id	[1L.22]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.23]

UKtax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Special withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.24]

Gross	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources - Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.25]

TotalForeignTax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
description	Total foreign tax taken off
id	[1L.52]

element: **TotalUKtax**

XML

TotalUKtax	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Special Withholding Tax/UK tax taken off
id	[1L.53]

element: **TotalNonUKIncomeGross**

XML

TotalNonUKIncomeGross	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

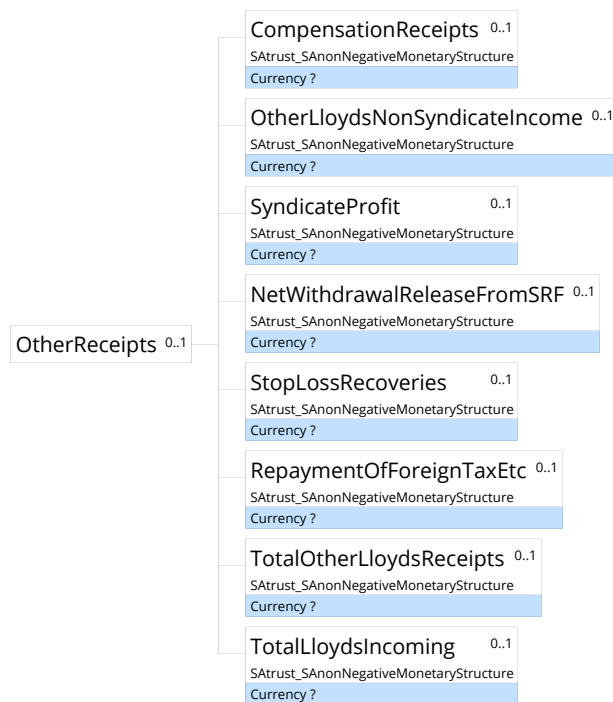
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKIncomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non UK income gross
id	[1L.54]

element: **TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds**

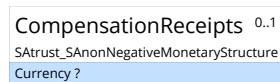
XML

TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

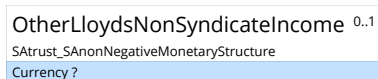
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income from personal funds
id	[1L.55]



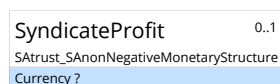
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Other receipts
id	[id545]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Compensation receipts
id	[1L.57]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's non syndicate income
id	[1L.58]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate profit
id	[1L.58A]

element: **NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF**

XML

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net withdrawal release from SRF
id	[1L.58C]

element: **StopLossRecoveries**

XML

StopLossRecoveries	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	Stop loss recoveries
id	[1L.58D]

element: **RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc**

XML

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment of foreign tax etc
id	[1L.58E]

element: **TotalOtherLloydsReceipts**

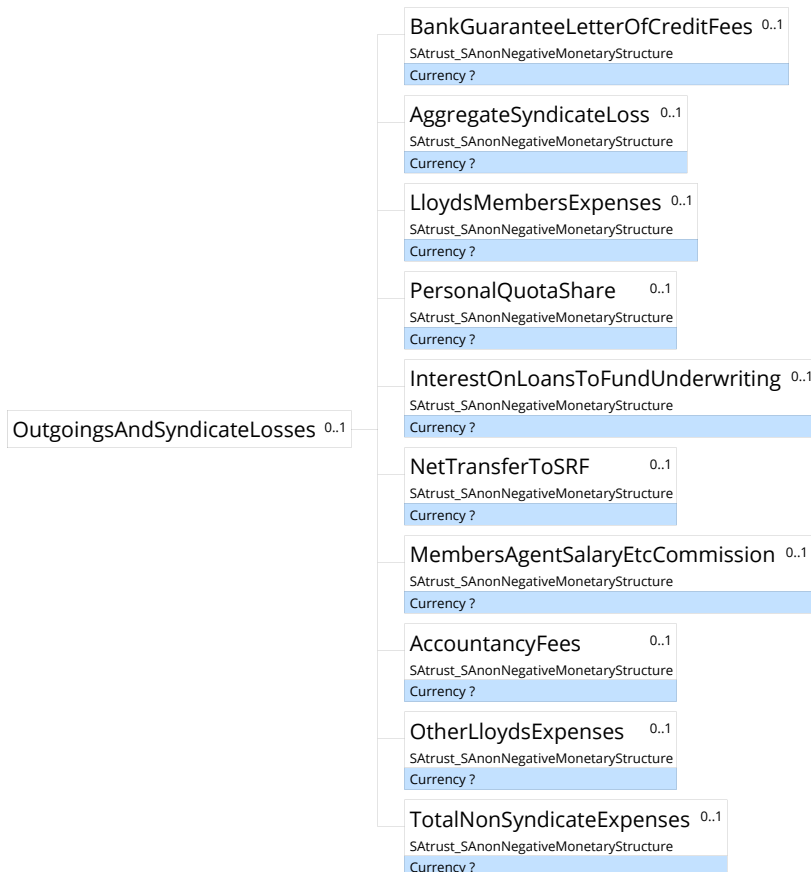
XML

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Total other Lloyd's receipts
id	[1L.59]

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Lloyd's incoming
id	[1L.60]



path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Outgoings and syndicate losses
id	[id555]

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank guarantee letter of credit fees
id	[1L.62]

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate syndicate loss
id	[1L.63]

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's members expenses
id	[1L.64]

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal quota share
id	[1L.66]

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to fund underwriting
id	[1L.68]

NetTransferToSRF 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF

cardinality	0..1
description	Net transfer to SRF
id	[1L.68A]

element: **MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission**

XML

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	Members agent salary etc commission
id	[1L.69]

element: **AccountancyFees**

XML

AccountancyFees	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Accountancy fees
id	[1L.70]

element: **OtherLloydsExpenses**

XML

OtherLloydsExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

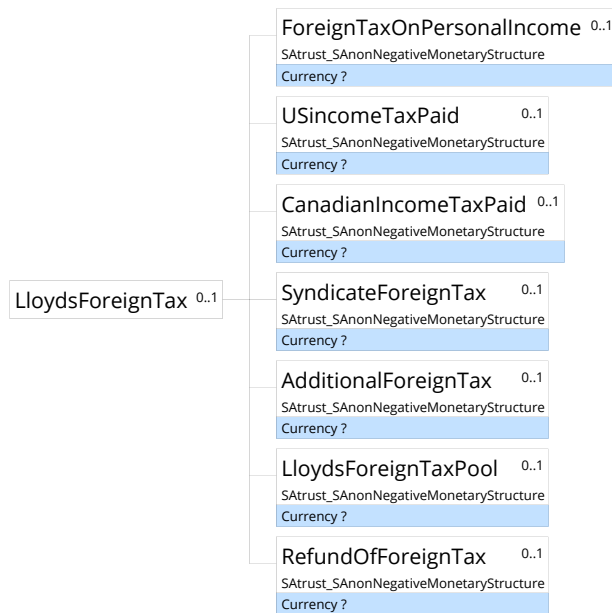
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's expenses
id	[1L.71]

element: **TotalNonSyndicateExpenses**

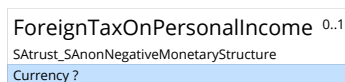
XML

TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non syndicate expenses
id	[1L.72]



path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax
id	[id566]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on personal income
id	[1L.73]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	US income tax paid
id	[1L.74]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Canadian income tax paid
id	[1L.75]

element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

XML

SyndicateForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate foreign tax
id	[1L.76]

element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

XML

AdditionalForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Additional foreign tax
id	[1L.77]

element: **LloydsForeignTaxPool**

XML

LloydsForeignTaxPool	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax pool
id	[1L.78]

element: **RefundOfForeignTax**

XML

RefundOfForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

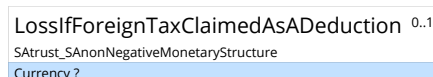
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Refunds of foreign tax for which tax credit relief was given - this figure should be carried through to the calculation sheet
id	[1L.79]



path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of Lloyd's profit and losses
id	[id574]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Net loss before foreign tax
id	[1L.82]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.83]

Loss	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss
id	[1L.84]

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1L.85]

LossToCarryBack	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1L.86]

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1L.87]

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit

cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1L.88]

element: **UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward**

XML

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused trading losses brought forward
id	[1L.89]

element: **ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**

XML

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.90]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership**

XML

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

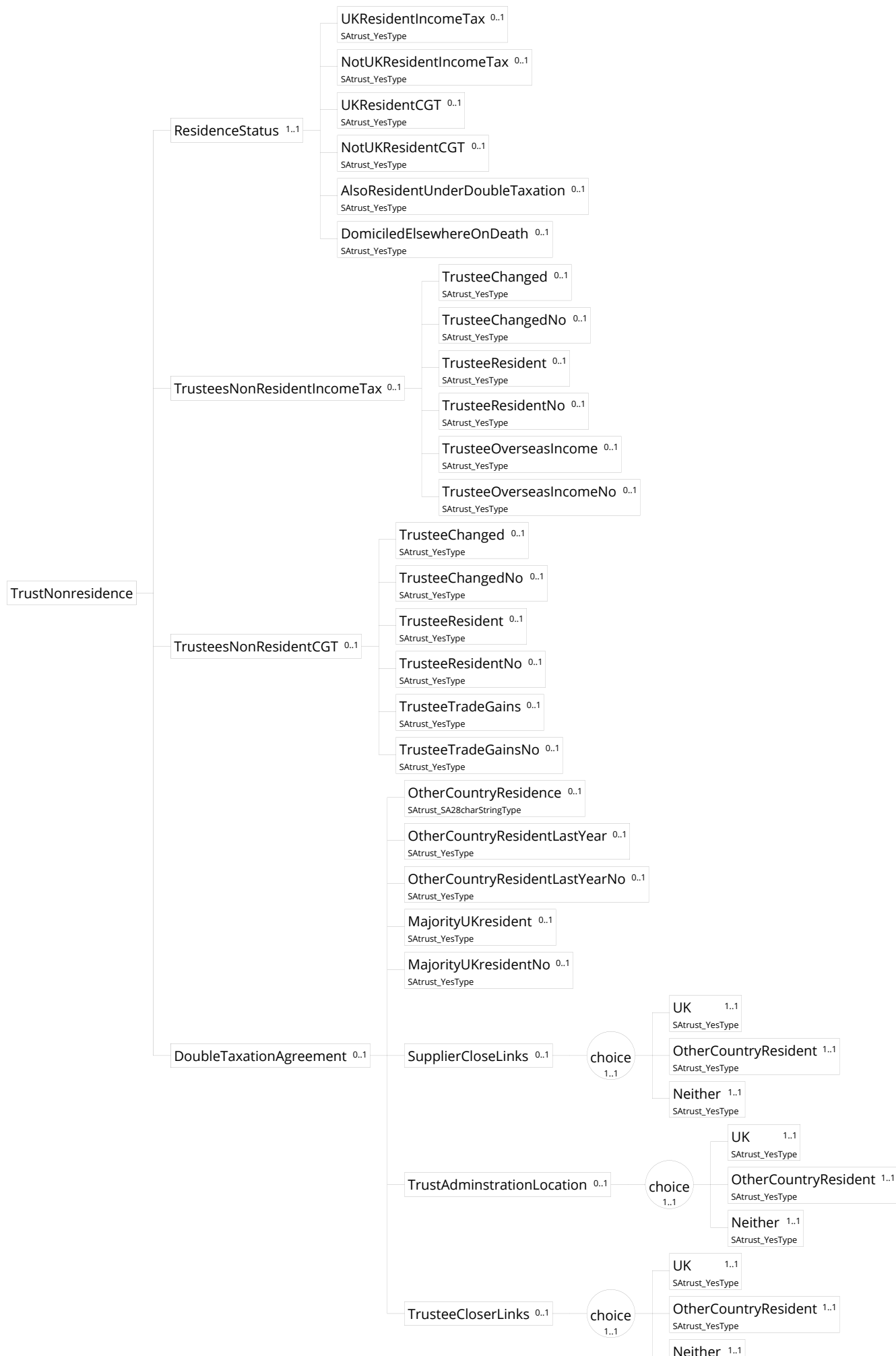
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits from membership
id	[1L.91]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

XML

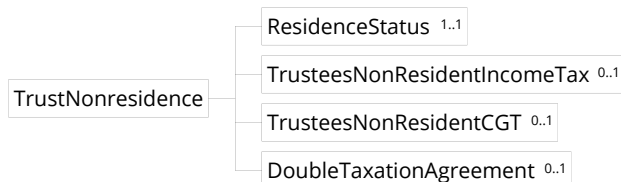
AdditionalInformation 0..180
 SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1L.92]



element: **TrustNonresidence**

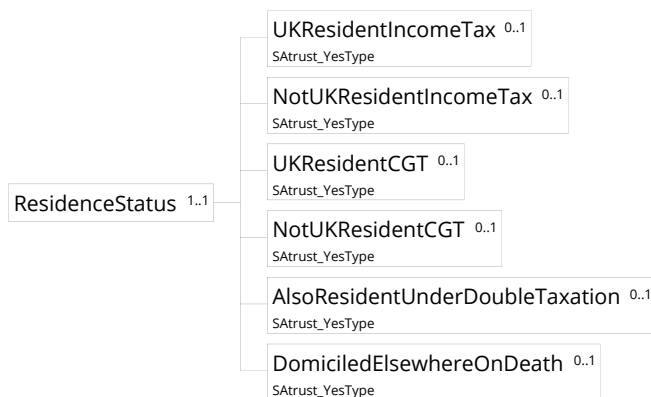
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence
description	Trust nonresidence

element: **ResidenceStatus**

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	Residence status
id	[id588]

element: **UKResidentIncomeTax**

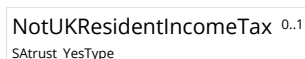
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident income tax
id	[6.1]

element: **NotUKResidentIncomeTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident income tax
id	[6.2]

UKResidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident CGT
id	[6.3]

NotUKResidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

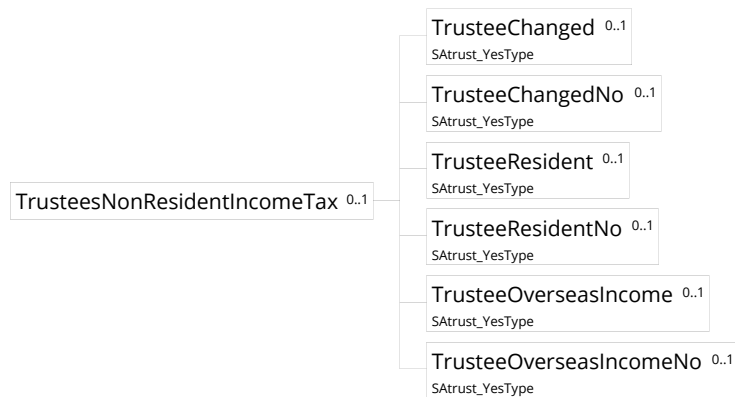
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident CGT
id	[6.4]

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	Also resident under double taxation
id	[6.5]

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Domiciled elsewhere on death
id	[6.6]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident income tax
id	[id595]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.7]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.8]



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.9]

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.10]

TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income
id	[6.11]

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income no
id	[6.12]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident CGT
id	[id602]

TrusteeChanged 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.13]

TrusteeChangedNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.14]

TrusteeResident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.15]

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.16]

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains
id	[6.19]

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains no
id	[6.20]



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	Double taxation agreement
id	[id611]

OtherCountryResidence 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country residence
id	[6.21]

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year
id	[6.22]

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo**

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year no
id	[6.23]

element: **MajorityUKresident**

XML

MajorityUKresident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident
id	[6.24]

element: **MajorityUKresidentNo**

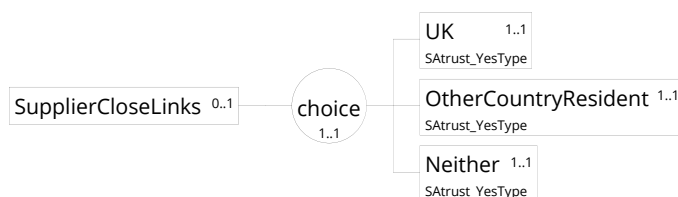
XML

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident no
id	[6.25]

element: **SupplierCloseLinks**

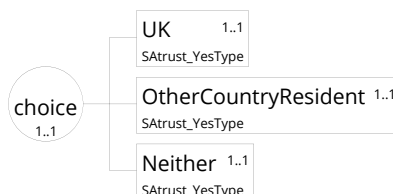
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	Supplier close links
id	[id617]

choice:

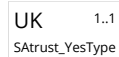
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

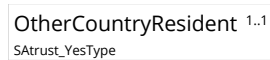
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.26]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.27]

element: **Neither**

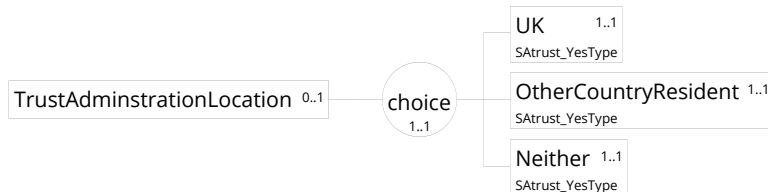
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.28]

element: **TrustAdminstrationLocation**

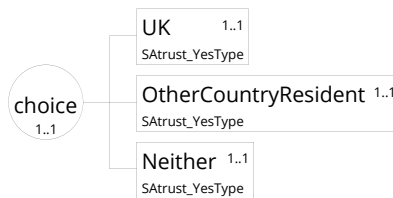
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust adminstration location
id	[id621]

choice:

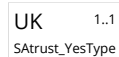
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

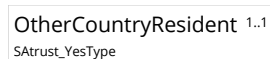
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.29]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.30]

element: **Neither**

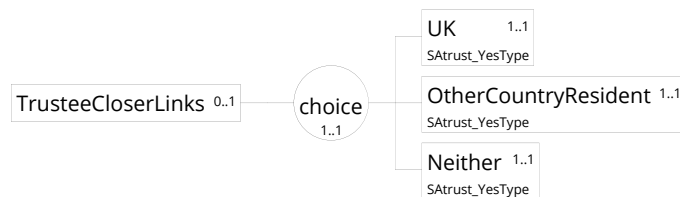
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.31]

element: **TrusteeCloserLinks**

XML

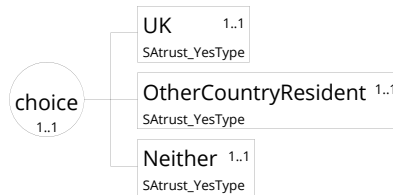


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
------	---

cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee closer links
id	[id625]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

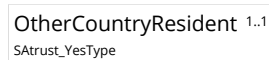
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

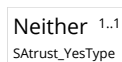
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.34]



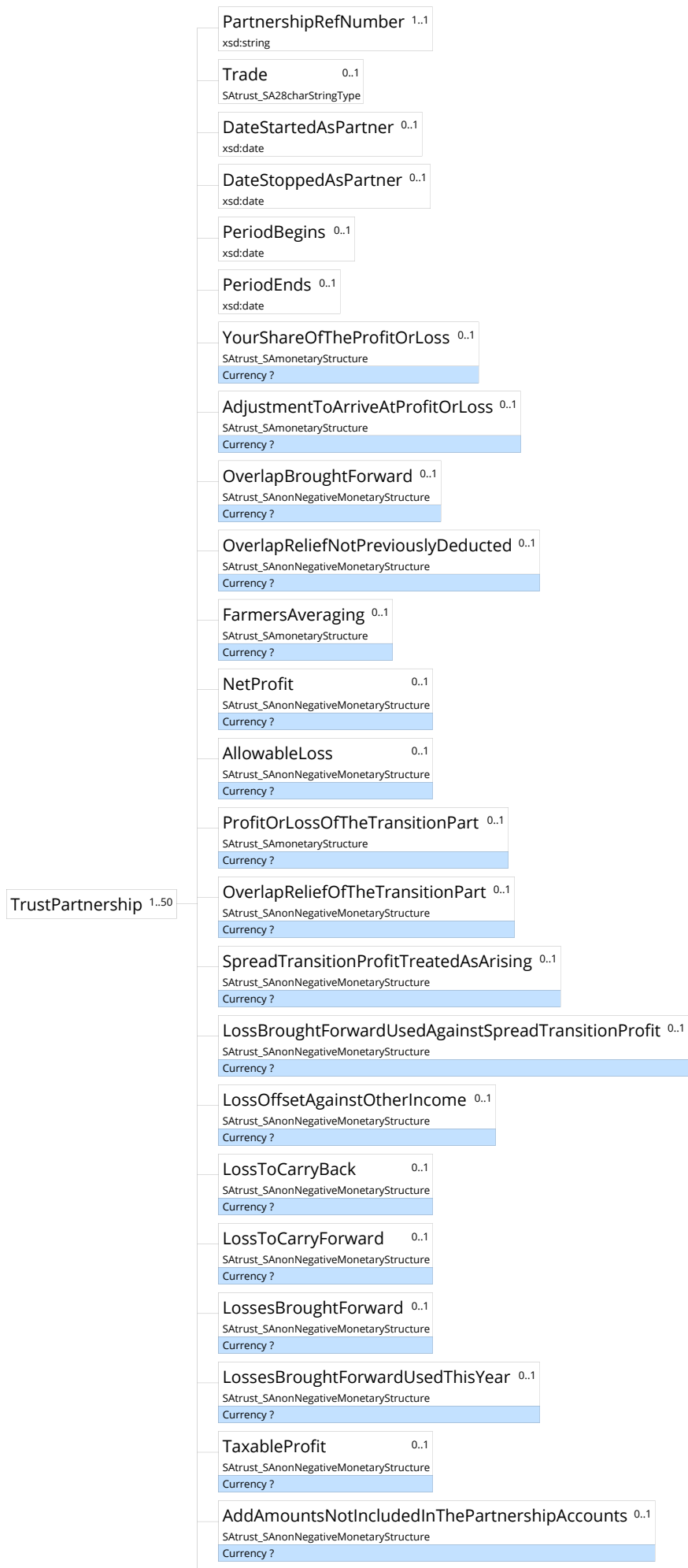


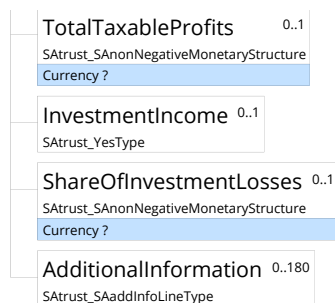
element: **TrustPartnerships**

XML



path	/TrustPartnerships
description	Trust partnerships

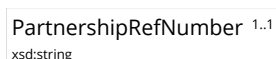




path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust partnership
id	[id630]

element: PartnershipRefNumber

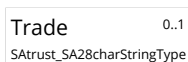
XML



base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	Partnership ref number
example	1234567890
pattern	[0-9]{10}
id	[2.1]

element: Trade

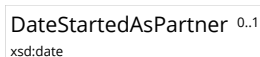
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade
id	[2.2]

element: DateStartedAsPartner

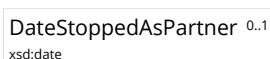
XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date started as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.3]

element: DateStoppedAsPartner

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date stopped as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.4]

element: **PeriodBegins**

XML

PeriodBegins 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodBegins
cardinality	0..1
description	Period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.5]

element: **PeriodEnds**

XML

PeriodEnds 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodEnds
cardinality	0..1
description	Period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.6]

element: **YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss**

XML

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Your share of the profit or loss
id	[2.7]

element: **AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss**

XML

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss
id	[2.8]

OverlapBroughtForward 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap brought forward
id	[2.9]

OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief not previously deducted on a change of accounting date
id	[2.10]

FarmersAveraging 0..1
 SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[2.12]

NetProfit 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[2.13]

AllowableLoss 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss

cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[2.14]

element: **ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart**

XML

ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit or loss of the transition part of the basis period
id	[2.14A]

element: **OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart**

XML

OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief of the transition part of the basis period used this year
id	[2.14B]

element: **SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising**

XML

SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Spread of the transition profit treated as arising in this tax year
id	[2.14C]

element: **LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit**

XML

LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward from earlier years set off against this year's spread of the transition profit
id	[2.14D]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[2.15]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[2.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[2.17]

element: **LossesBroughtForward**

XML

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[2.18]

element: **LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear**

XML

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear

cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward used this year
id	[2.19]

element: **TaxableProfit**

XML

TaxableProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward, do not include the figure in box 2.14C
id	[2.20]

element: **AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts**

XML

AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Add amounts not included in the partnership accounts
id	[2.21]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[2.22]

element: **InvestmentIncome**

XML

InvestmentIncome	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Investment income
id	[2.23]

element: **ShareOfInvestmentLosses**

XML

ShareOfInvestmentLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

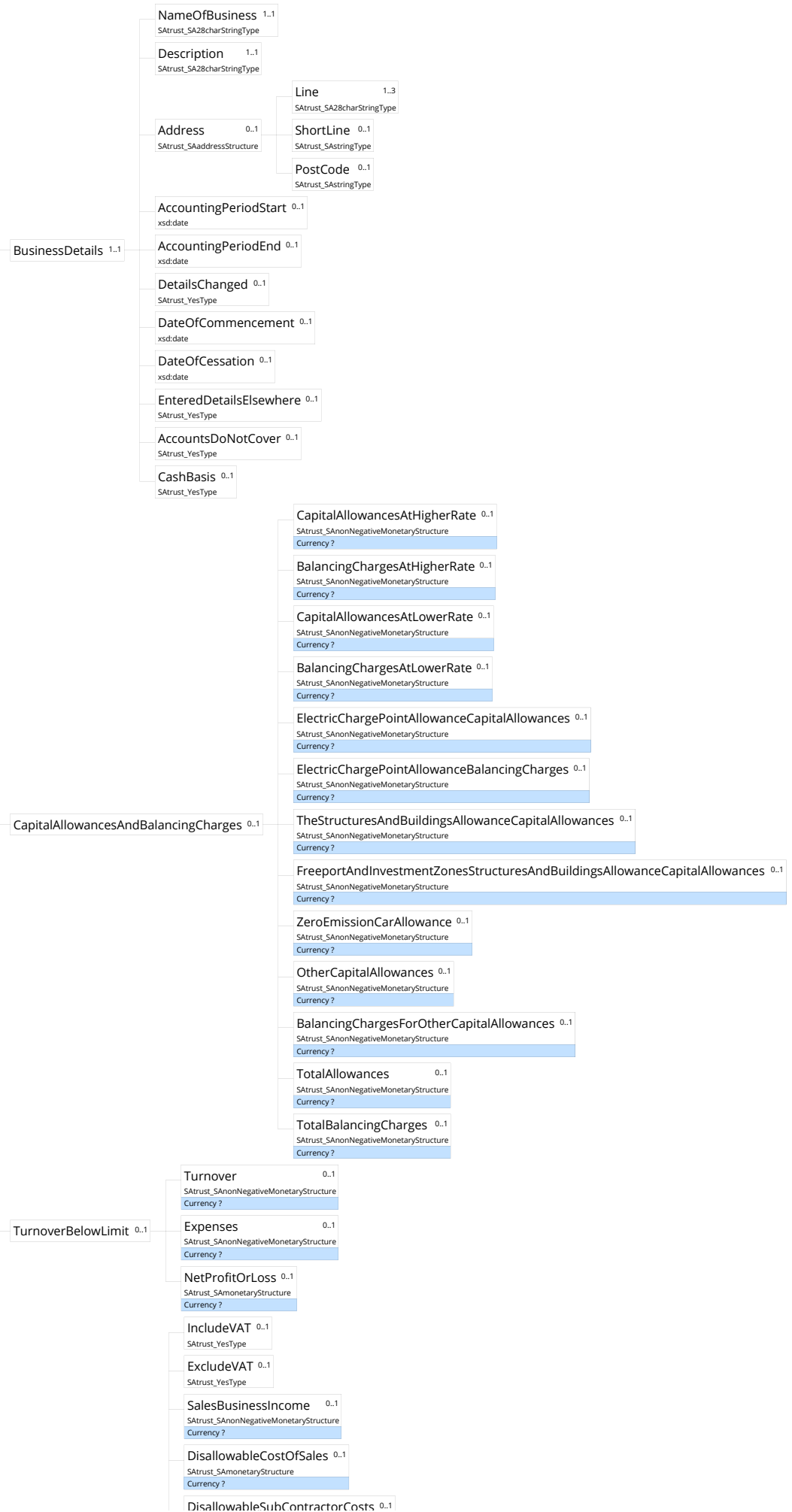
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Share of investment losses
id	[2.24]

element: **AdditionalInformation**

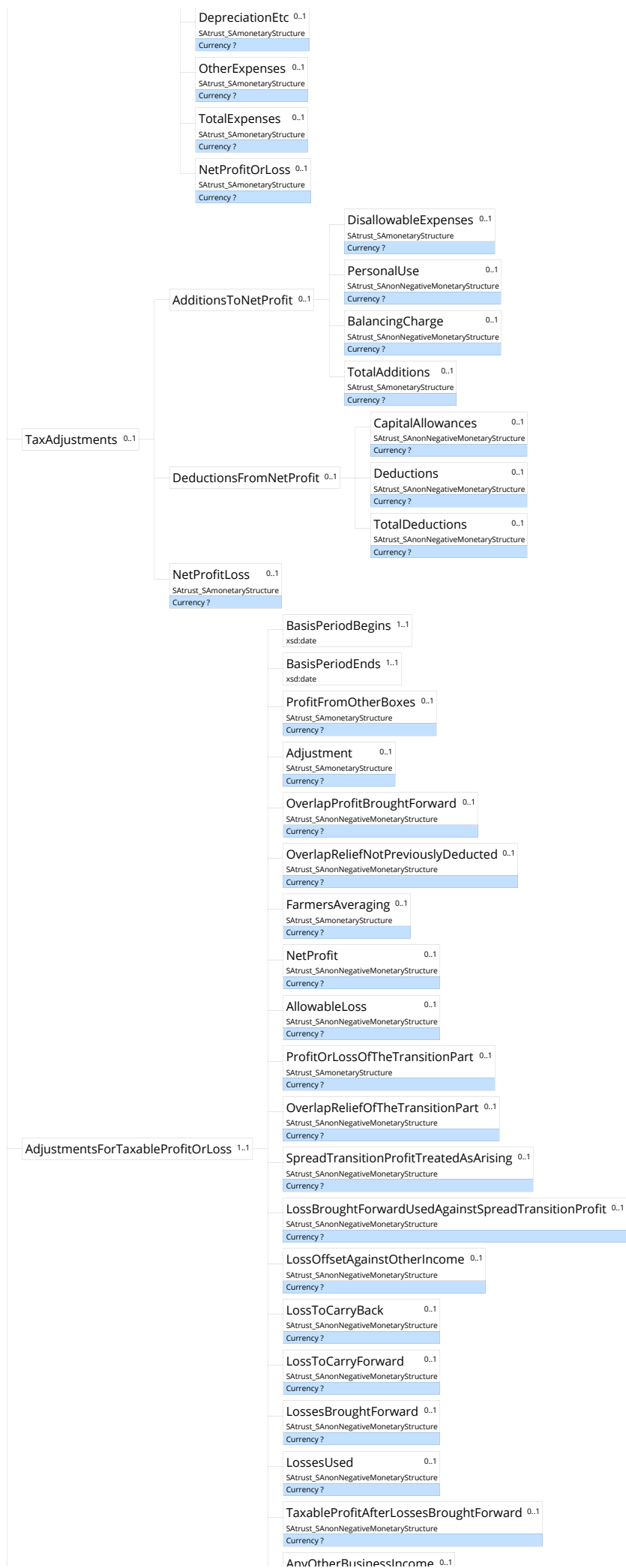
XML

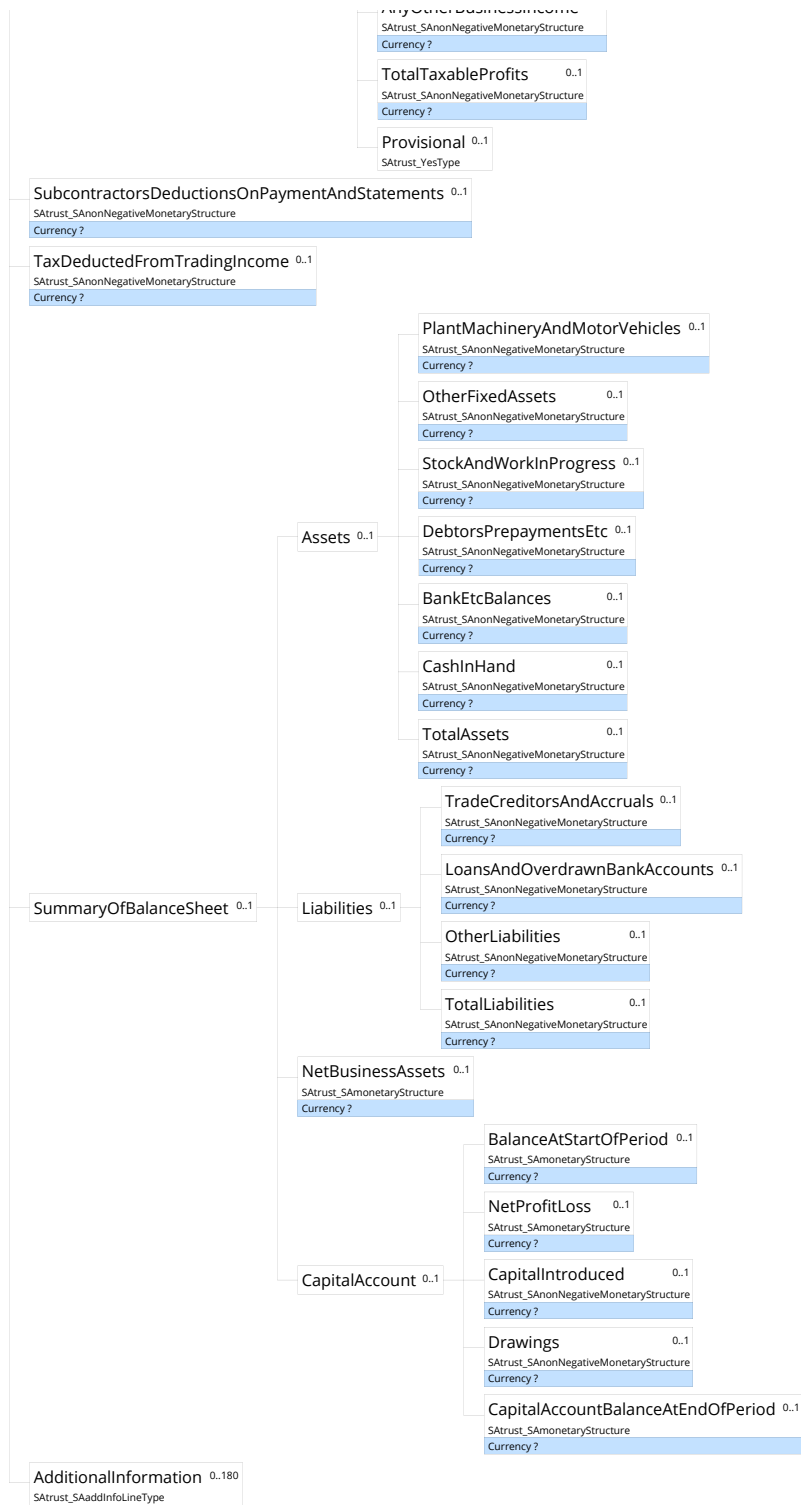
AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAttrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAttrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[2.25]







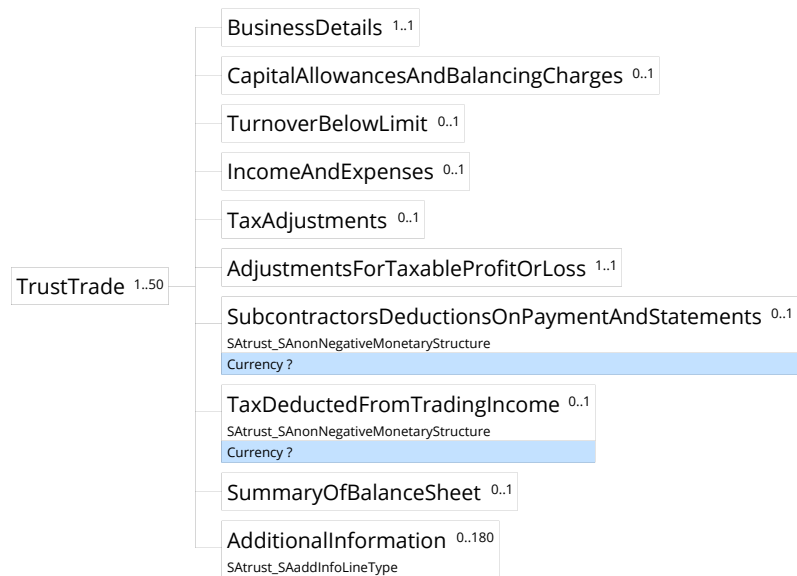


element: TrustTrades

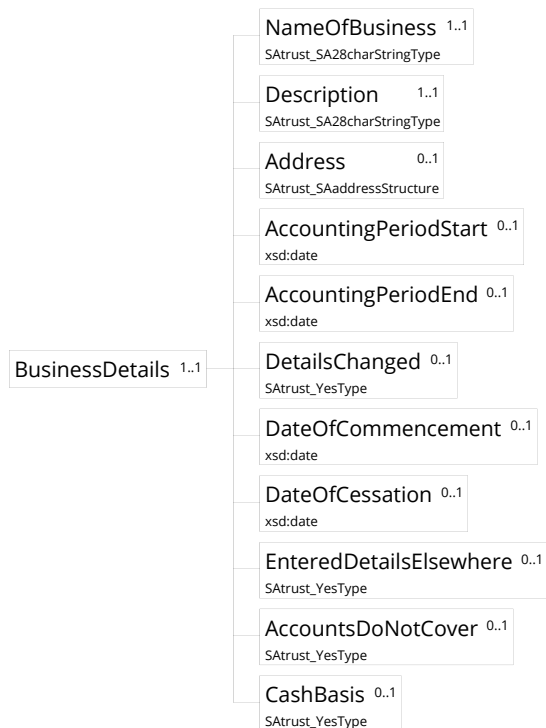
XML



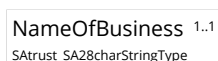
path	/TrustTrades
description	Trust trades



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust trade
id	[id658]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	Business details
id	[id659]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	Name of business
id	[1.1]

element: **Description**

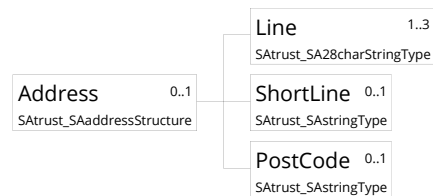
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[1.2]

element: **Address**

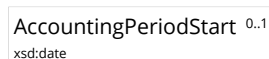
XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[1.3]

element: **AccountingPeriodStart**

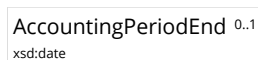
XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]

element: **AccountingPeriodEnd**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period end

example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]

element: **DetailsChanged**

XML

DetailsChanged 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Details changed
id	[1.6]

element: **DateOfCommencement**

XML

DateOfCommencement 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of commencement
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

element: **DateOfCessation**

XML

DateOfCessation 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of cessation
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

element: **EnteredDetailsElsewhere**

XML

EnteredDetailsElsewhere 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	Entered details elsewhere
id	[1.10]

element: **AccountsDoNotCover**

XML

AccountsDoNotCover 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts do not cover
id	[1.11]

element: **CashBasis**

XML

CashBasis 0..1
SAttrust_YesType

base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/CashBasis
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick if you used the cash basis
id	[1.13A]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances and balancing charges

id	[id672]
----	---------

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate**

XML

CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.14]

element: **BalancingChargesAtHigherRate**

XML

BalancingChargesAtHigherRate 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.15]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate**

XML

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with higher CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

element: **BalancingChargesAtLowerRate**

XML

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with higher CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance (Balancing charges)
id	[1.19]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18A]

element: **FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances**

XML

FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Freeport and Investment Zones Structures and Buildings Allowance (Capital allowances)
id	[1.18B]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance

id	[1.18C]
----	---------

element: **OtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	CA - 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.20]

element: **BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances**

XML

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges - 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.21]

element: **TotalAllowances**

XML

TotalAllowances 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

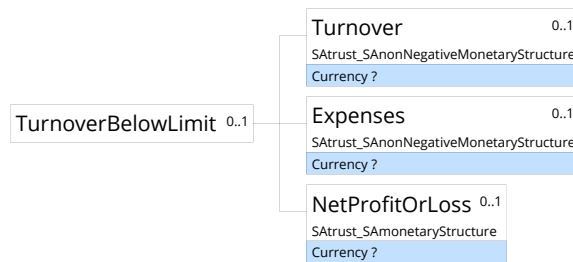
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Total allowances
id	[1.22]

element: **TotalBalancingCharges**

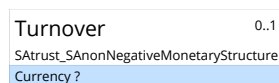
XML

TotalBalancingCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

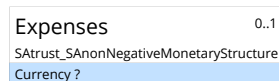
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Total balancing charges
id	[1.23]



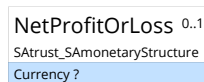
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover below limit
id	[id684]



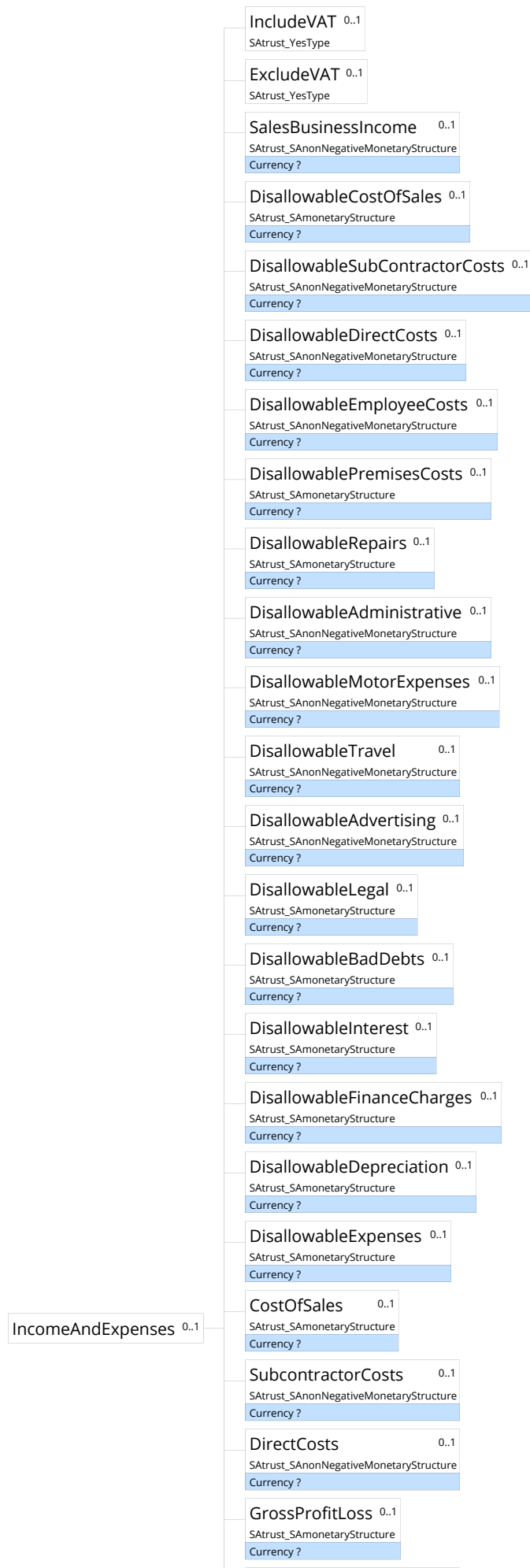
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover
id	[1.24]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[1.25]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.26]



OtherIncomeProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
EmployeeCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
PremisesCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Repairs	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
MotorExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
LegalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
BadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Interest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
DepreciationEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
TotalExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
NetProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and expenses
id	[id688]

element: **IncludeVAT**

XML

IncludeVAT	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Include VAT
id	[1.27]

ExcludeVAT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Exclude VAT
id	[1.28]

SalesBusinessIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Sales business income
id	[1.29]

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable cost of sales
id	[1.30]

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable sub contractor costs
id	[1.31]

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1

description	Disallowable direct costs
id	[1.32]

element: **DisallowableEmployeeCosts**

XML

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable employee costs
id	[1.33]

element: **DisallowablePremisesCosts**

XML

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable premises costs
id	[1.34]

element: **DisallowableRepairs**

XML

DisallowableRepairs 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable repairs
id	[1.35]

element: **DisallowableAdministrative**

XML

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable administrative
id	[1.36]

element: **DisallowableMotorExpenses**

XML

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable motor expenses
id	[1.37]

element: **DisallowableTravel**

XML

DisallowableTravel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable travel
id	[1.38]

element: **DisallowableAdvertising**

XML

DisallowableAdvertising	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable advertising
id	[1.39]

element: **DisallowableLegal**

XML

DisallowableLegal	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable legal
id	[1.40]

element: **DisallowableBadDebts**

XML

DisallowableBadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable bad debts
id	[1.41]

DisallowableInterest 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable interest
id	[1.42]

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable finance charges
id	[1.43]

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable depreciation
id	[1.44]

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.45]

CostOfSales 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales

cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of sales
id	[1.46]

element: **SubcontractorCosts**

XML

SubcontractorCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractor costs
id	[1.47]

element: **DirectCosts**

XML

DirectCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Direct costs
id	[1.48]

element: **GrossProfitLoss**

XML

GrossProfitLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross profit loss
id	[1.49]

element: **OtherIncomeProfits**

XML

OtherIncomeProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income/profits
id	[1.50]

element: **EmployeeCosts**

XML

EmployeeCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee costs
id	[1.51]

element: **PremisesCosts**

XML

PremisesCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Premises costs
id	[1.52]

element: **Repairs**

XML

Repairs	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs
id	[1.53]

element: **GeneralAdministrativeExpenses**

XML

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	General administrative expenses
id	[1.54]

element: **MotorExpenses**

XML

MotorExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Motor expenses
id	[1.55]

element: **Travel**

XML

Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	Travel
id	[1.56]

element: **AdvertisingEtc**

XML

AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Advertising etc
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**

XML

LegalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal costs
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**

XML

BadDebts	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Bad debts
id	[1.59]

Interest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[1.60]

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[1.61]

DepreciationEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Depreciation etc
id	[1.62]

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[1.63]

TotalExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[1.64]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

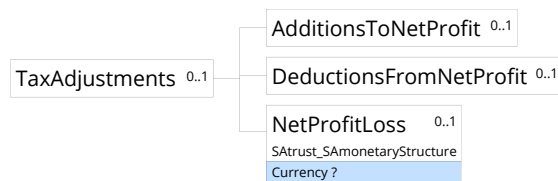
XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.65]

element: **TaxAdjustments**

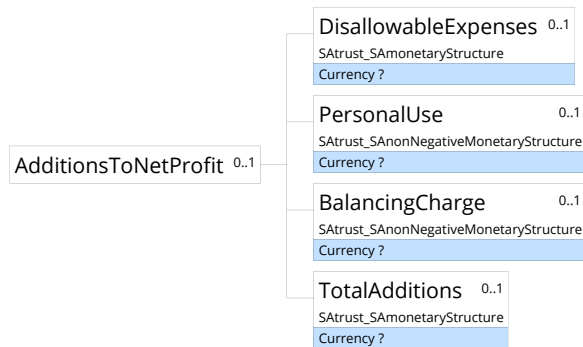
XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id728]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id729]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**

XML

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.66]

element: **PersonalUse**

XML

PersonalUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal use
id	[1.67]

element: **BalancingCharge**

XML

BalancingCharge	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[1.68]

element: **TotalAdditions**

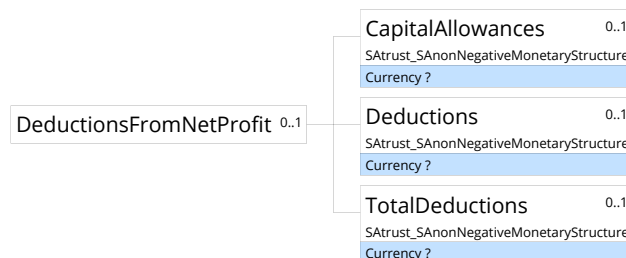
XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[1.69]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id734]

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[1.70]

Deductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions
id	[1.71]

TotalDeductions	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[1.72]

NetProfitLoss	0..1
SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.73]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1

description	Adjustments for taxable profit or loss
id	[id739]

element: **BasisPeriodBegins**

XML

BasisPeriodBegins 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodBegins
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.74]

element: **BasisPeriodEnds**

XML

BasisPeriodEnds 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodEnds
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.75]

element: **ProfitFromOtherBoxes**

XML

ProfitFromOtherBoxes 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit from other boxes
id	[1.76]

element: **Adjustment**

XML

Adjustment 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment
id	[1.77]

element: **OverlapProfitBroughtForward**

XML

OverlapProfitBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap profit brought forward
id	[1.78]

element: **OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted**

XML

OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief not previously deducted on a change of accounting date
id	[1.79]

element: **FarmersAveraging**

XML

FarmersAveraging 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[1.81]

element: **NetProfit**

XML

NetProfit 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1.83]

element: **AllowableLoss**

XML

AllowableLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss

cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[1.84]

element: **ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart**

XML

ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit or loss of the transition part of the basis period
id	[1.84A]

element: **OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart**

XML

OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief of the transition part of the basis period used this year
id	[1.84B]

element: **SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising**

XML

SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Spread of the transition profit treated as arising in this tax year
id	[1.84C]

element: **LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit**

XML

LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward from earlier years set off against this year's spread of the transition profit
id	[1.84D]

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1.85]

LossToCarryBack 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1.86]

LossToCarryForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1.87]

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[1.88]

LossesUsed 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed

cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used
id	[1.89]

element: **TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward**

XML

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward, do not include the figure in box 1.84C
id	[1.90]

element: **AnyOtherBusinessIncome**

XML

AnyOtherBusinessIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other business income
id	[1.91]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

XML

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[1.92]

element: **Provisional**

XML

Provisional 0..1
 SAtrust_YesType

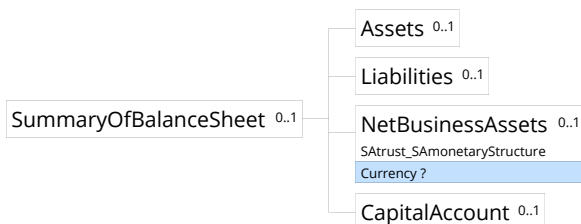
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	Provisional
id	[1.93]

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

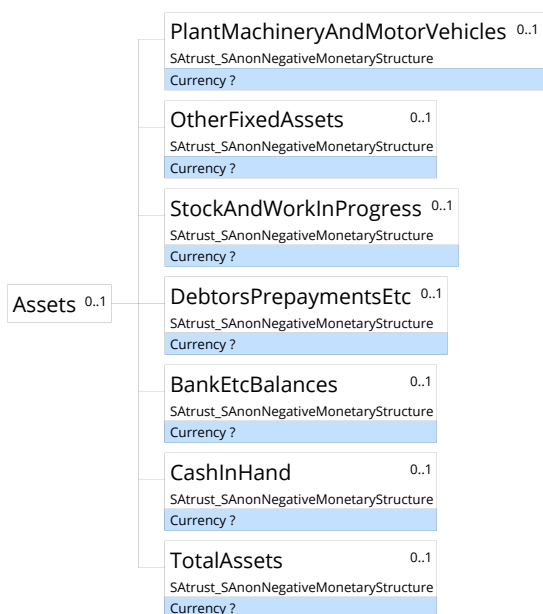
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractors deductions on payment and statements
id	[1.97]

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

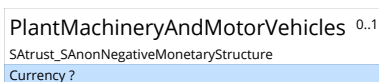
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted from trading income
id	[1.98]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of balance sheet
id	[id761]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id762]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	Plant machinery and motor vehicles
id	[1.99]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other fixed assets
id	[1.100]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock and work in progress
id	[1.101]

element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc

XML

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Debtors prepayments etc
id	[1.102]

element: BankEtcBalances

XML

BankEtcBalances 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank etc balances
id	[1.103]

element: CashInHand

XML

CashInHand 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

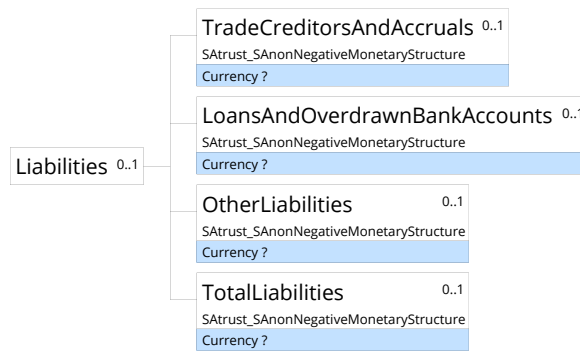
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	Cash in hand
id	[1.104]

element: TotalAssets

XML

TotalAssets 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

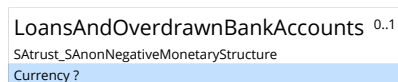
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Total assets
id	[1.105]



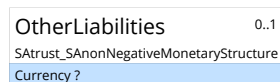
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Liabilities
id	[id770]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade creditors and accruals
id	[1.106]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans and overdrawn bank accounts
id	[1.107]



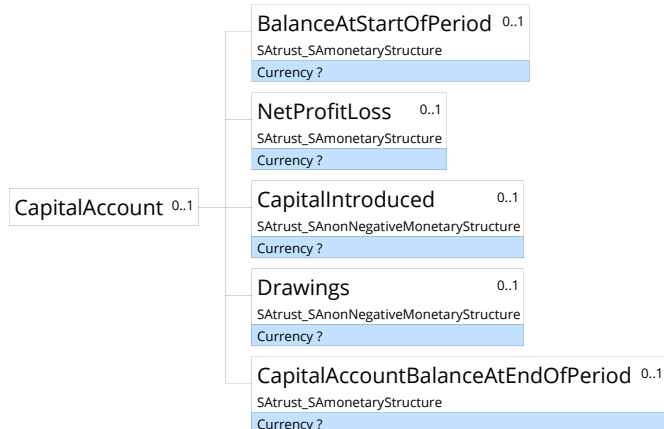
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other liabilities
id	[1.108]

TotalLiabilities	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Total liabilities
id	[1.109]

NetBusinessAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Net business assets
id	[1.110]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account
id	[id776]

BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Balance at start of period
id	[1.111]

NetProfitLoss 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.112]

CapitalIntroduced 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital introduced
id	[1.113]

Drawings 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	Drawings
id	[1.114]

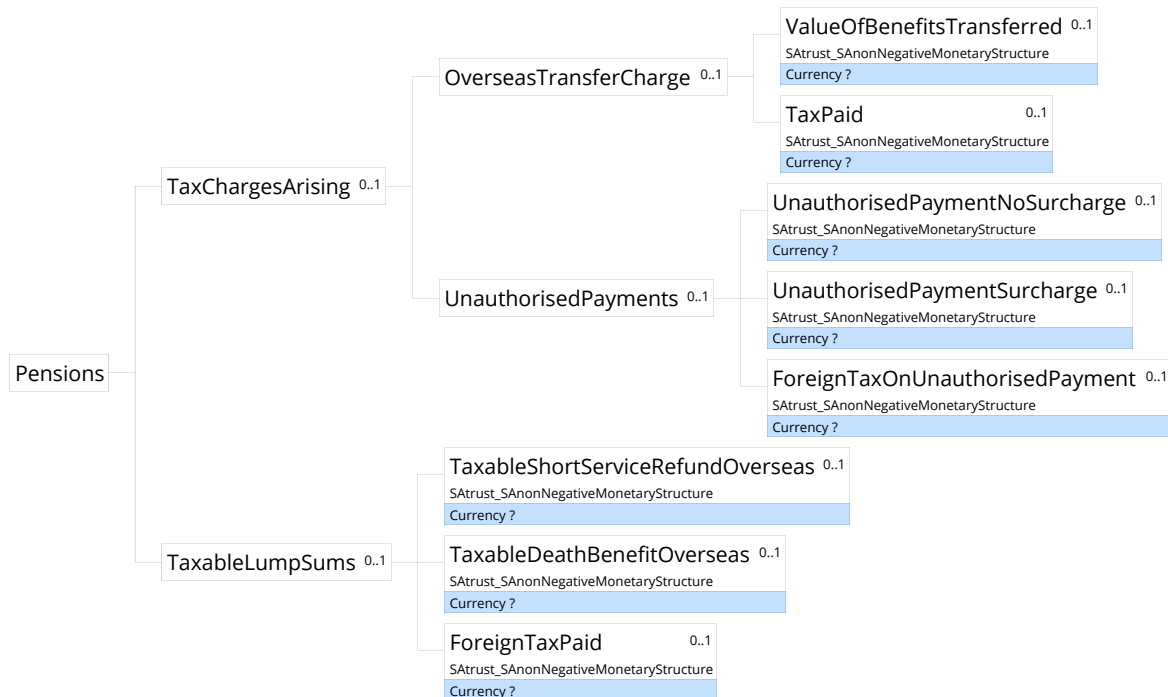
CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod 0..1
 SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account balance at end of period
id	[1.115]

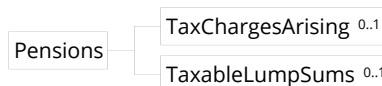
AdditionalInformation 0..180
 SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation

cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1.116]

element: **Pensions**

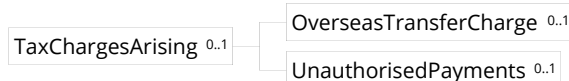
XML



path	/Pensions
description	Pensions

element: **TaxChargesArising**

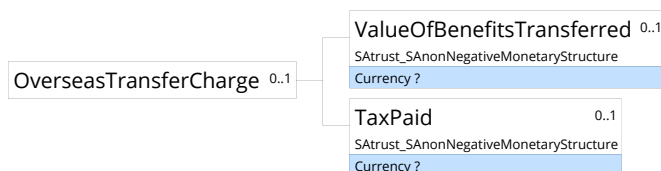
XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charges arising
id	[id785]

element: **OverseasTransferCharge**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas transfer charge
id	[id785a]

element: **ValueOfBenefitsTransferred**

XML

ValueOfBenefitsTransferred 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/ValueOfBenefitsTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Value of pension benefits transferred subject to the overseas transfer charge
id	[23.1]

element: **TaxPaid**

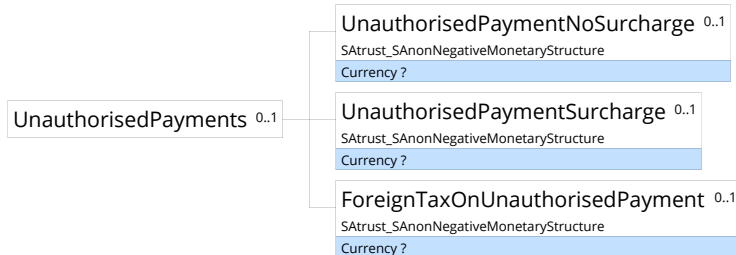
XML

TaxPaid 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/TaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax paid by your pension scheme on your overseas transfer charge
id	[23.2]

element: **UnauthorisedPayments**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payments
id	[id786]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge**

XML

UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment no surcharge
id	[23.3]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge**

XML

UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1
 STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment surcharge
id	[23.4]

element: **ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment**

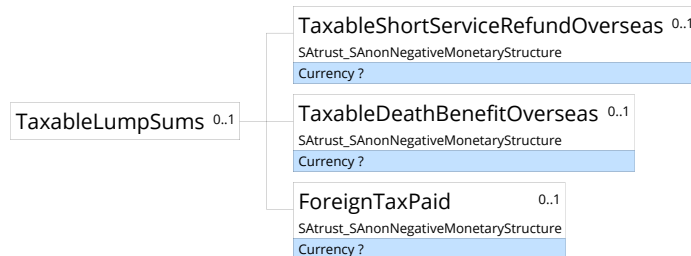
XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on unauthorised payment
id	[23.5]

element: **TaxableLumpSums**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable lump sums
id	[id790]

element: **TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas**

XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable short service refund overseas
id	[23.6]

element: **TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas**

XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas
cardinality	0..1

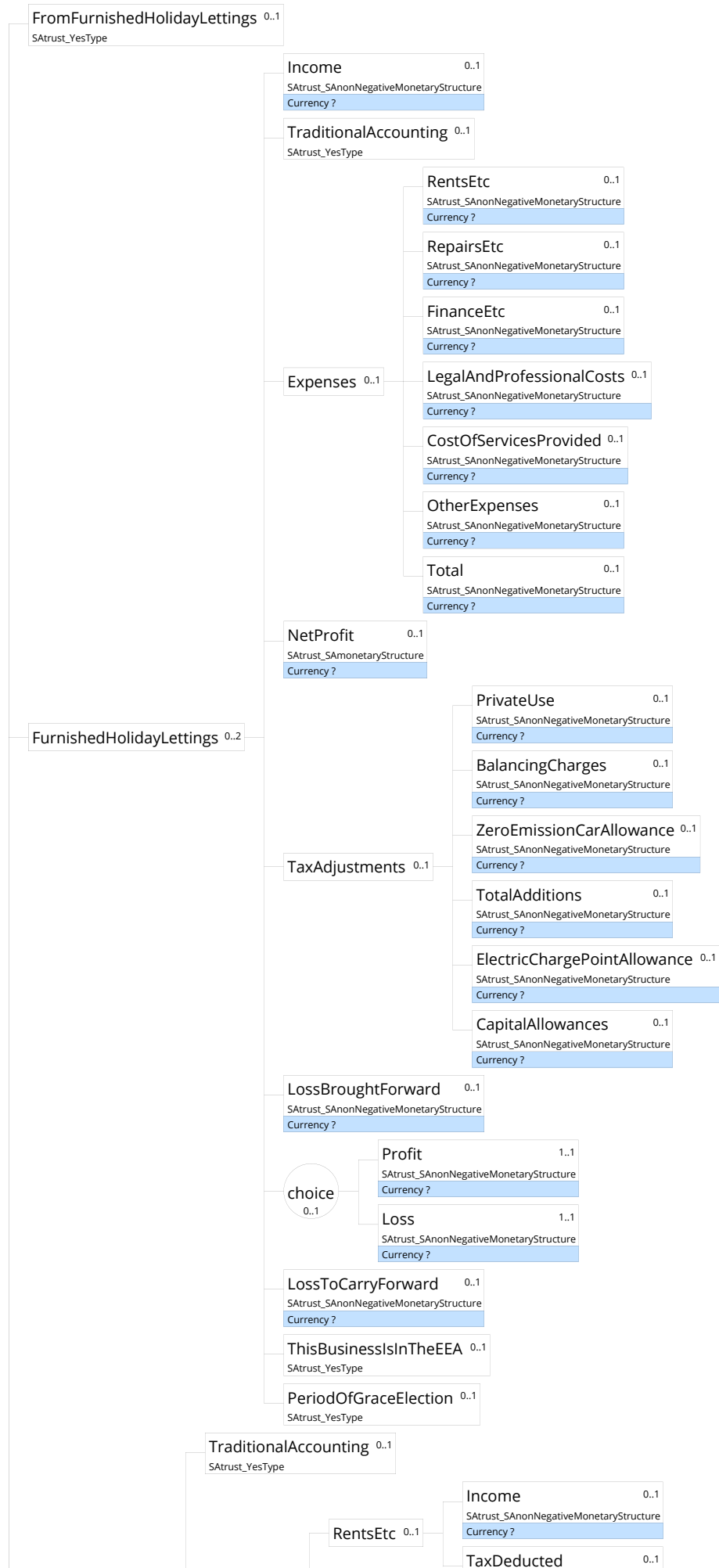
description	Taxable death benefit overseas
id	[23.7]

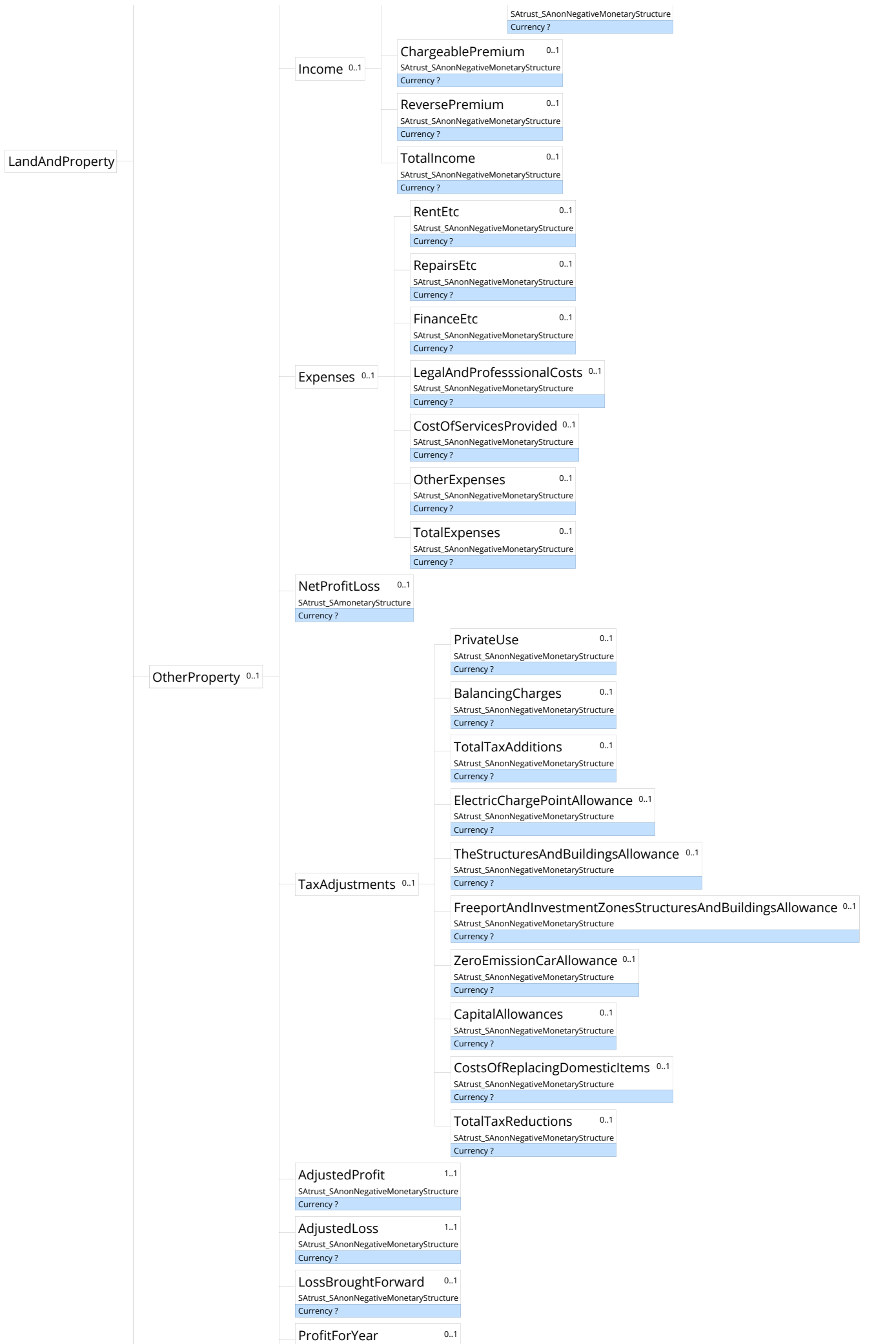
element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[23.8]





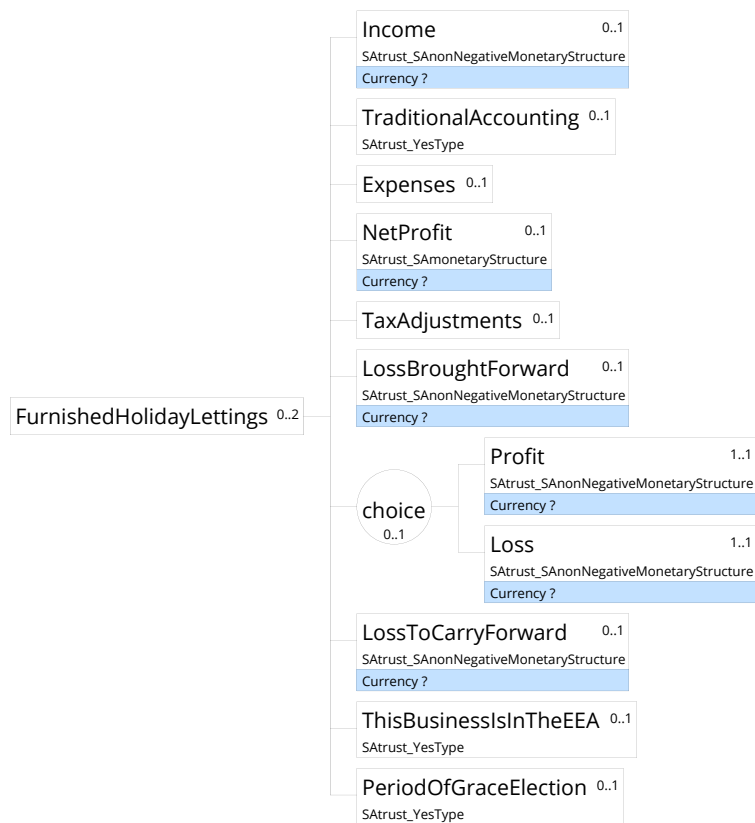


path	/LandAndProperty
description	Land and property

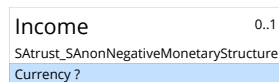
element: **FromFurnishedHolidayLettings** XML

FromFurnishedHolidayLettings 0..1
SAtrust YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	From furnished holiday lettings
id	[3.01]



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	Furnished holiday lettings
id	[id796]



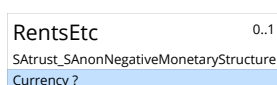
base	SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.1]



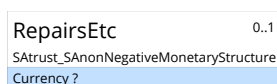
base	YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.1A]



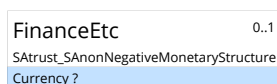
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id798]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[3.2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.3]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.4]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.5]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.6]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.7]

element: **Total**

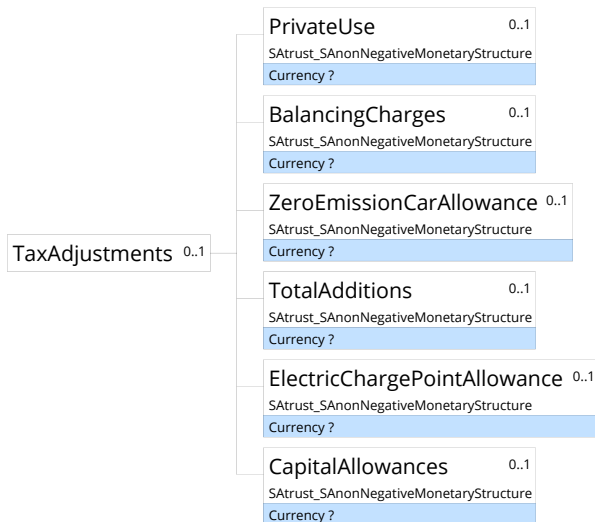
XML

Total 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	Total
id	[3.8]

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[3.9]



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id807]

PrivateUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.10]

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1

description	Balancing charges
id	[3.11]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[3.11B]

element: **TotalAdditions**

XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[3.12]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[3.11A]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.13]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

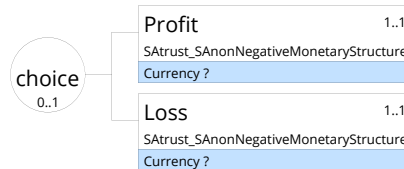
XML

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

choice:

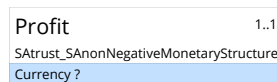
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

element: **Profit**

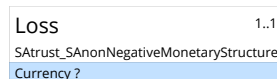
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1
description	Profit
id	[3.15]

element: **Loss**

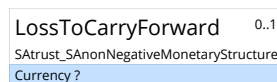
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	Loss
id	[3.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML



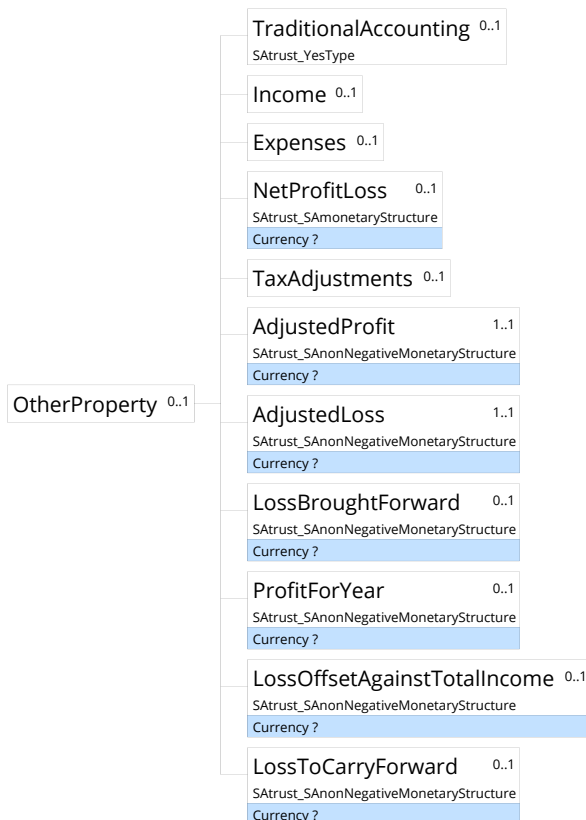
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

PeriodOfGraceElection 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property
id	[id818]

element: **TraditionalAccounting**

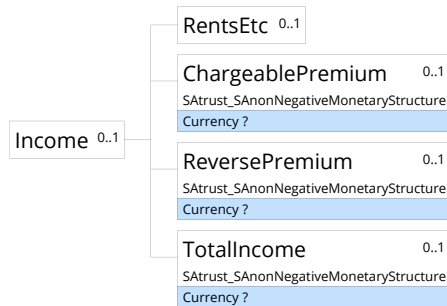
XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.19A]

element: **Income**

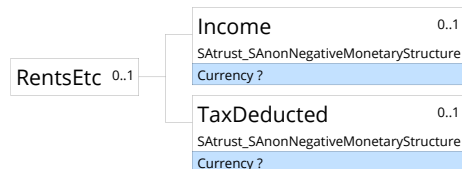
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id819]

element: **RentsEtc**

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[id821]

element: **Income**

XML

Income 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.20]

TaxDeducted	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted
id	[3.21]

ChargeablePremium	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

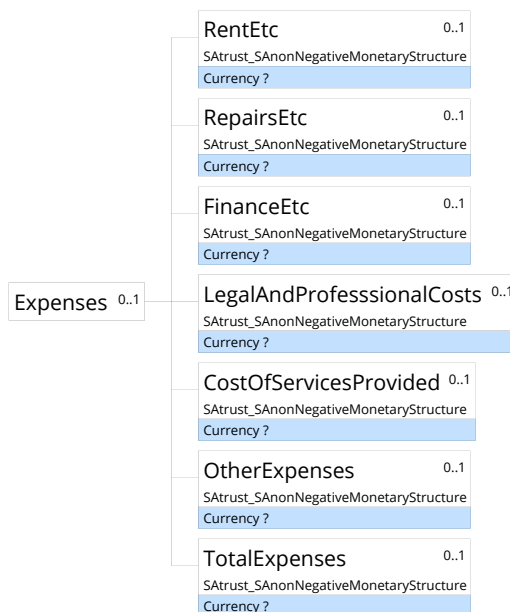
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable premium
id	[3.22]

ReversePremium	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

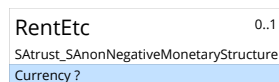
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Reverse premium
id	[3.22A]

TotalIncome	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

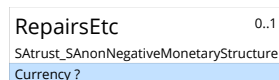
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income
id	[3.23]



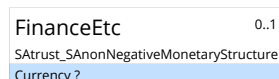
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id827]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent etc
id	[3.24]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.25]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-residential property finance costs
id	[3.26]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.27]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided**

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.28]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.29]

element: **TotalExpenses**

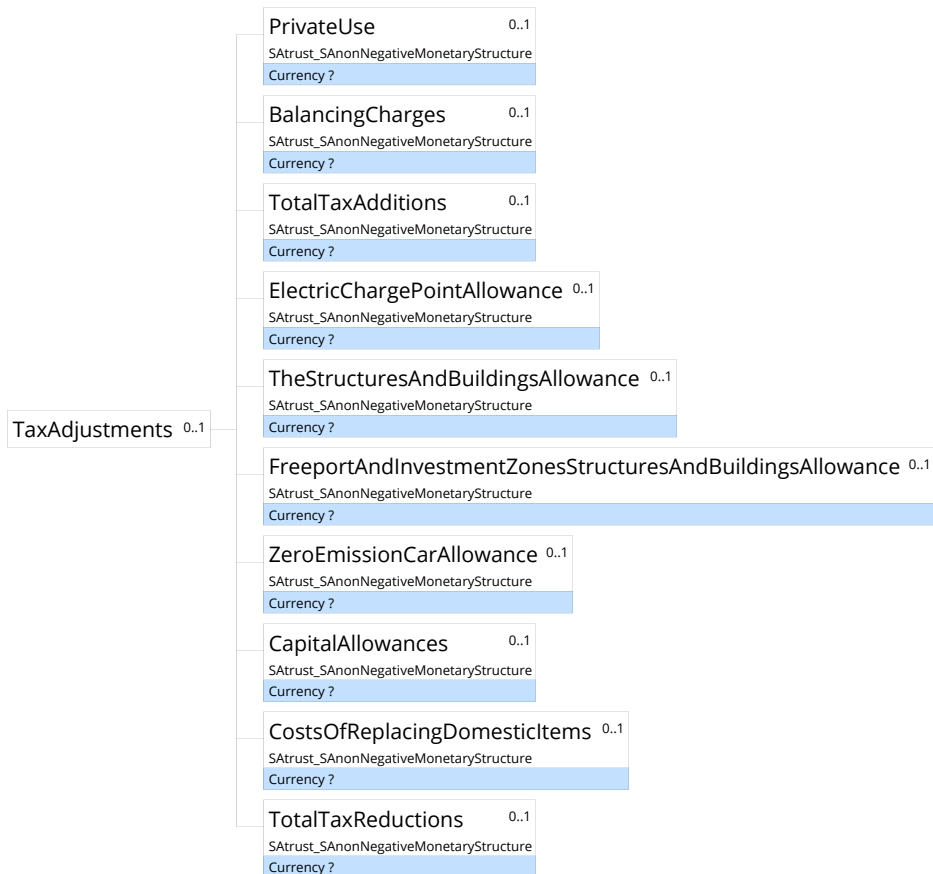
XML

TotalExpenses 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[3.30]

NetProfitLoss 0..1
 SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[3.31]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id836]

PrivateUse 0..1
 SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.32]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.33]

element: **TotalTaxAdditions**

XML

TotalTaxAdditions 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax additions
id	[3.34]

element: **ElectricChargePointAllowance**

XML

ElectricChargePointAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/ElectricChargePointAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Electric charge-point allowance
id	[3.33A]

element: **TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	The Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[3.33B]

element: **FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance**

XML

FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance

cardinality	0..1
description	Freeport and Investment Zones Structures and Buildings Allowance
id	[3.33C]

element: **ZeroEmissionCarAllowance**

XML

ZeroEmissionCarAllowance 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/ZeroEmissionCarAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Zero-emission car allowance
id	[3.33D]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.35]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[3.36]

element: **TotalTaxReductions**

XML

TotalTaxReductions 0..1
 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax reductions
id	[3.38]

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[3.39]

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[3.40]

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.41]

ProfitForYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit for year
id	[3.42]

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against total income
id	[3.43]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.44]

element: **IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly**

XML

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	Includes details of property let jointly
id	[3.45]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

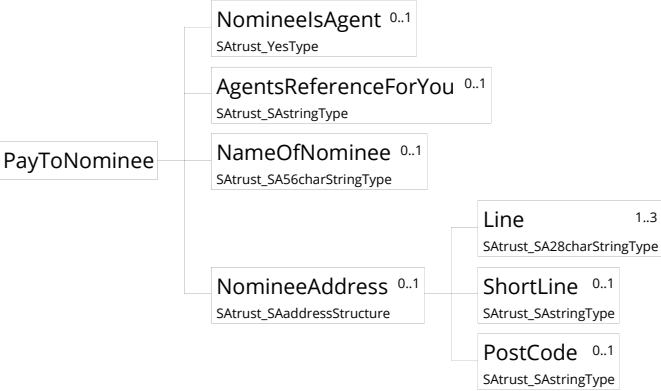
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property finance costs
id	[3.46]

element: **UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward**

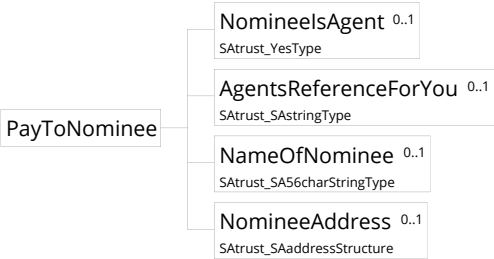
XML

UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused residential property finance costs brought forward
id	[3.47]



element: PayToNominee



path	/PayToNominee
description	Pay to nominee

element: NomineelsAgent



base	STrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineelsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee is agent
id	[id855]

element: AgentsReferenceForYou



base	STrust_SAStrngType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Agents reference for you
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

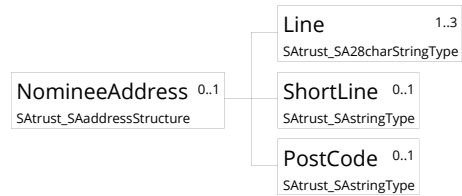
element: NameOfNominee



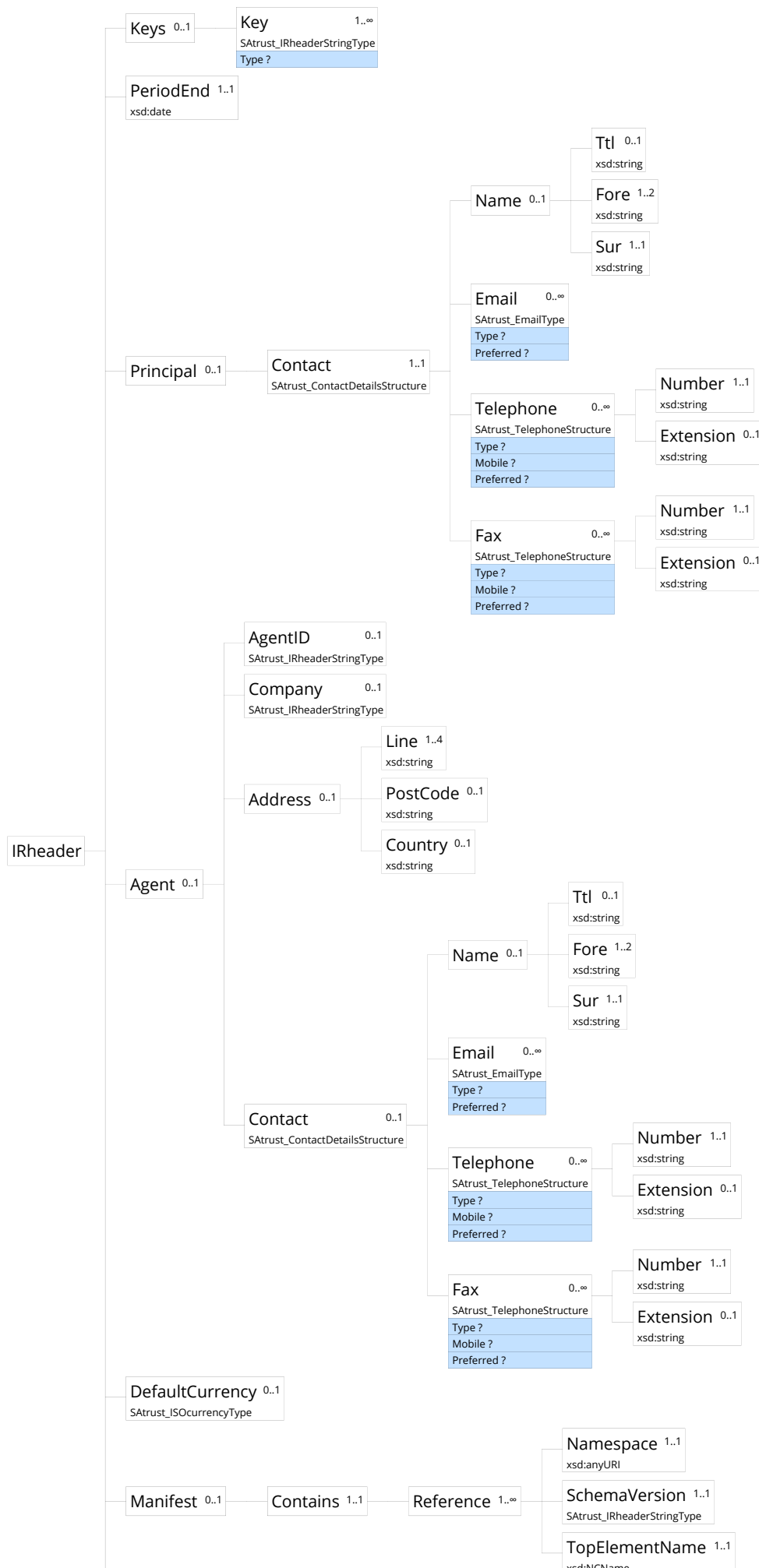
base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of nominee
id	[id857]

element: **NomineeAddress**

XML



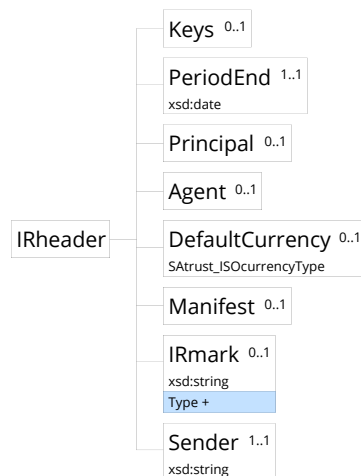
base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee address
id	[id858]





element: IRheader

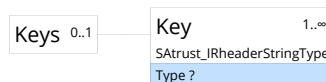
XML



path	/IRheader
description	SA Trusts IRheader

element: Keys

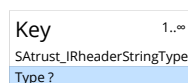
XML



path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	Keys
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]

element: Key

XML



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	Key
example	S1294
id	[id3]

attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1

description	Type
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]

element: **PeriodEnd**

XML

PeriodEnd 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

element: **Principal**

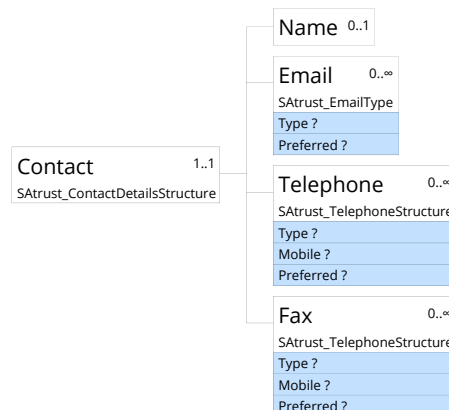
XML

Principal 0..1 — Contact 1..1
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure

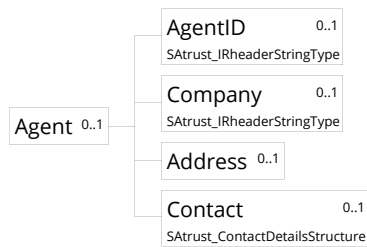
path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	Principal
id	[id861]

element: **Contact**

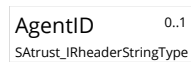
XML



base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	Contact
id	[id862]



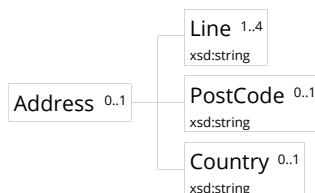
path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent
id	[id863]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent ID
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	Company
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]



path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
------	-------------------------

cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[id866]

element: **Line**

XML

Line 1..4
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=> \?[\[\]]^_\{\}\p{L}\p{N}]*
id	[LINE]

element: **PostCode**

XML

PostCode 0..1
xsd:string

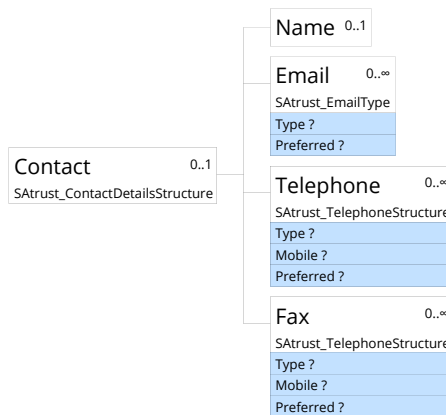
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=> \?[\[\]]^_\{\}\p{L}\p{N}]*
id	[POSTCODE]

element: **Country**

XML

Country 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#\$\$%&'(\)\ *!+, -\.\/.;<=> \?[\[\]]^_\{\}\p{L}\p{N}]*
id	[COUNTRY]



base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	Contact
id	[id867]



base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

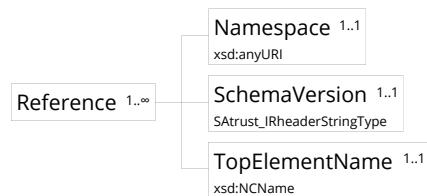
GBP	GBP
-----	-----



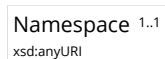
path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	Manifest
id	[id869]



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	Contains
id	[id870]



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]



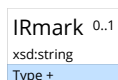
base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]



base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]



base	xsd:string
------	------------

path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	IRmark
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnlJmK9xc4OQ=

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type
example	generic
id	[id873]

enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

element: **Sender**

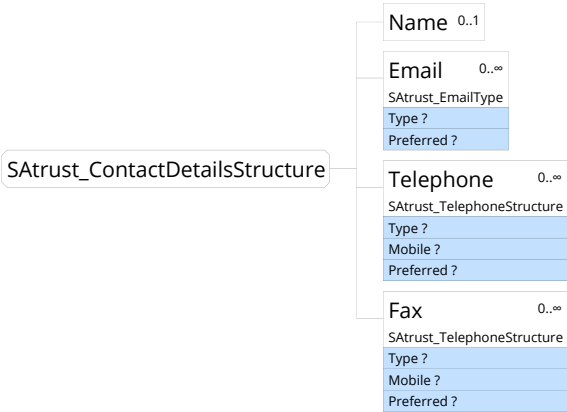
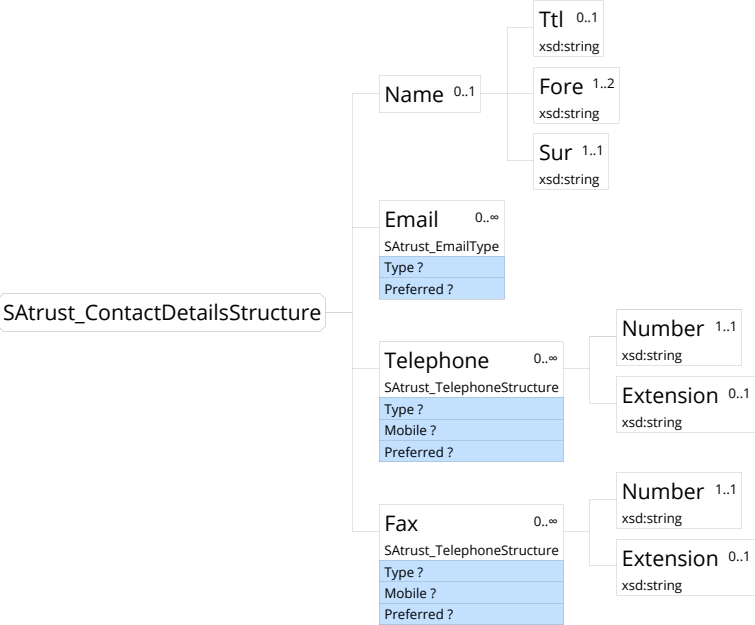
XML

Sender 1..1
xsd:string

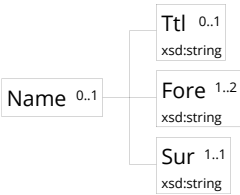
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	Sender
example	Individual
id	[id874]

enumerated values:

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]
------	-----------------------------------



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl

cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

element: **Fore**

XML

Fore 1..2
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

element: **Sur**

XML

Sur 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ,\.\(\)&\-']+

element: **Email**

XML

Email 0..∞
SAtrust_EmailType
Type ?
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1

description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

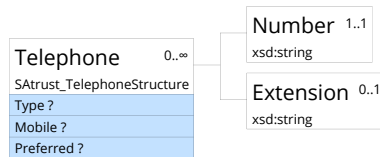
attribute: **Preferred**

XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

element: **Telephone**

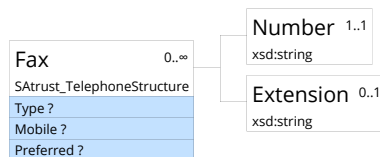
XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Fax**

XML



base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SATrust_EmailType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SATrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+

SAtrust_IRdecimalType

xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	-?([1-9][0-9]*) 0)\.[0-9]{2}

SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)*,\\-\\./*]

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRdecimalType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure XML

type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure XML

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

attribute: Currency XML

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

SAtrust_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,11})

SAtrust_SA28charStringType

SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28

SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,2})

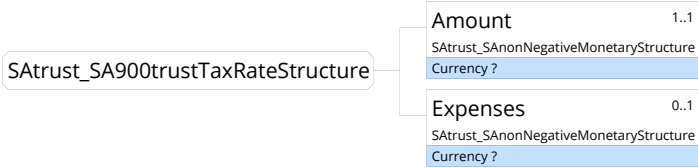
SAtrust_SA56charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

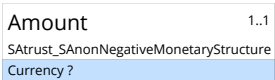
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

SAtrust_SAstringType

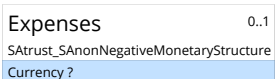
base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80



path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]
------	--------------------------------------



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1
id	[AMOUNT]

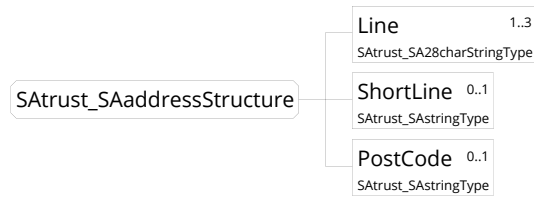


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
id	[EXPENSES]

SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110



path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]



base	SAtrust_SAStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]

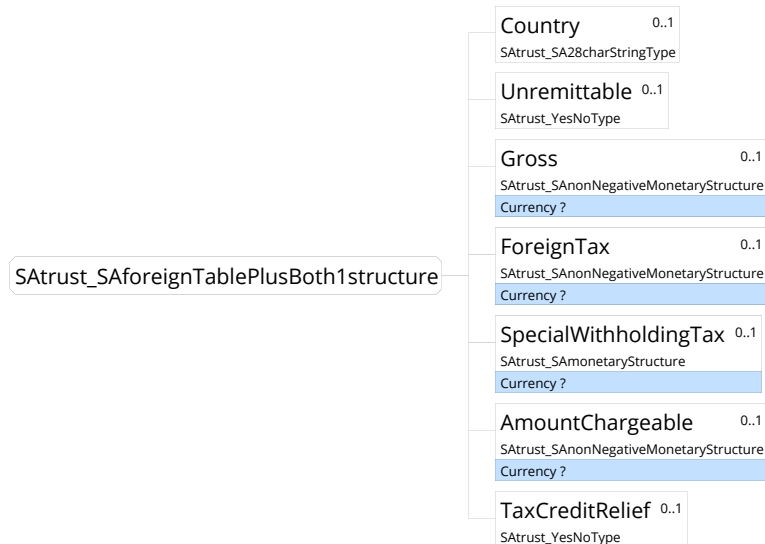


base	SAtrust_SAStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]

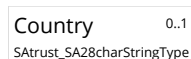
SAtrust_SFilenameType

SAtrust_SStringType

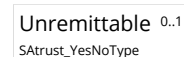
base	SAtrust_SStringType
path	[SAtrust_SFilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£\$#~ €/\\.*"<>]+



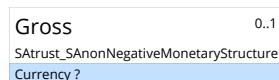
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]
------	--



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY3]



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS3]

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX3]

SpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

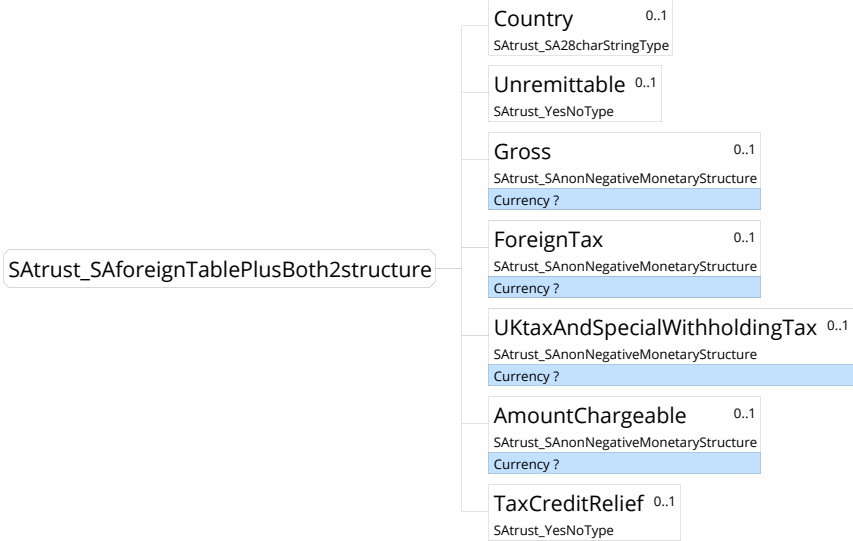
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

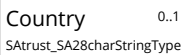
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

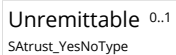
base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]



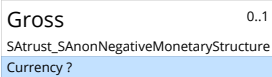
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]
------	--



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY4]



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS4]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX4]

element: **UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax**

XML

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

element: **AmountChargeable**

XML

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

XML

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]

SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure]
minInclusive	-9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust_SApersonNameType

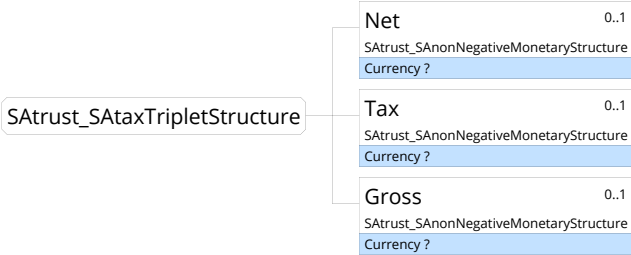
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SApersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'(\),\-\./]*

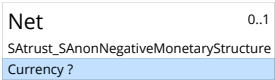
SAtrust_SAstringType

xsd:string

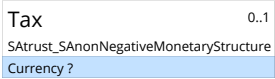
base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)*,\\-\\./@£]*



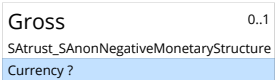
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1
id	[NET]



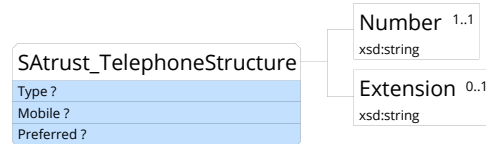
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX2]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS13]

SAtrust_TelephoneStructure XML

type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure XML



path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

attribute: Type XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

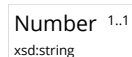
attribute: Mobile XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

attribute: Preferred XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1

element: Number XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\(\)\-\s]{1,35}

element: Extension XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1

description	Standard phone extension type
example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0-9]{1,6}

SAtrust_WorkHomeType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

enumerated values:

home
work

SAtrust_YesNoType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

SAtrust_YesType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

enumerated values:

yes

schema: SAElements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAElements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2023-09-27

schema contents:

type	BoxType
element	Box

BoxType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

Box

BoxType

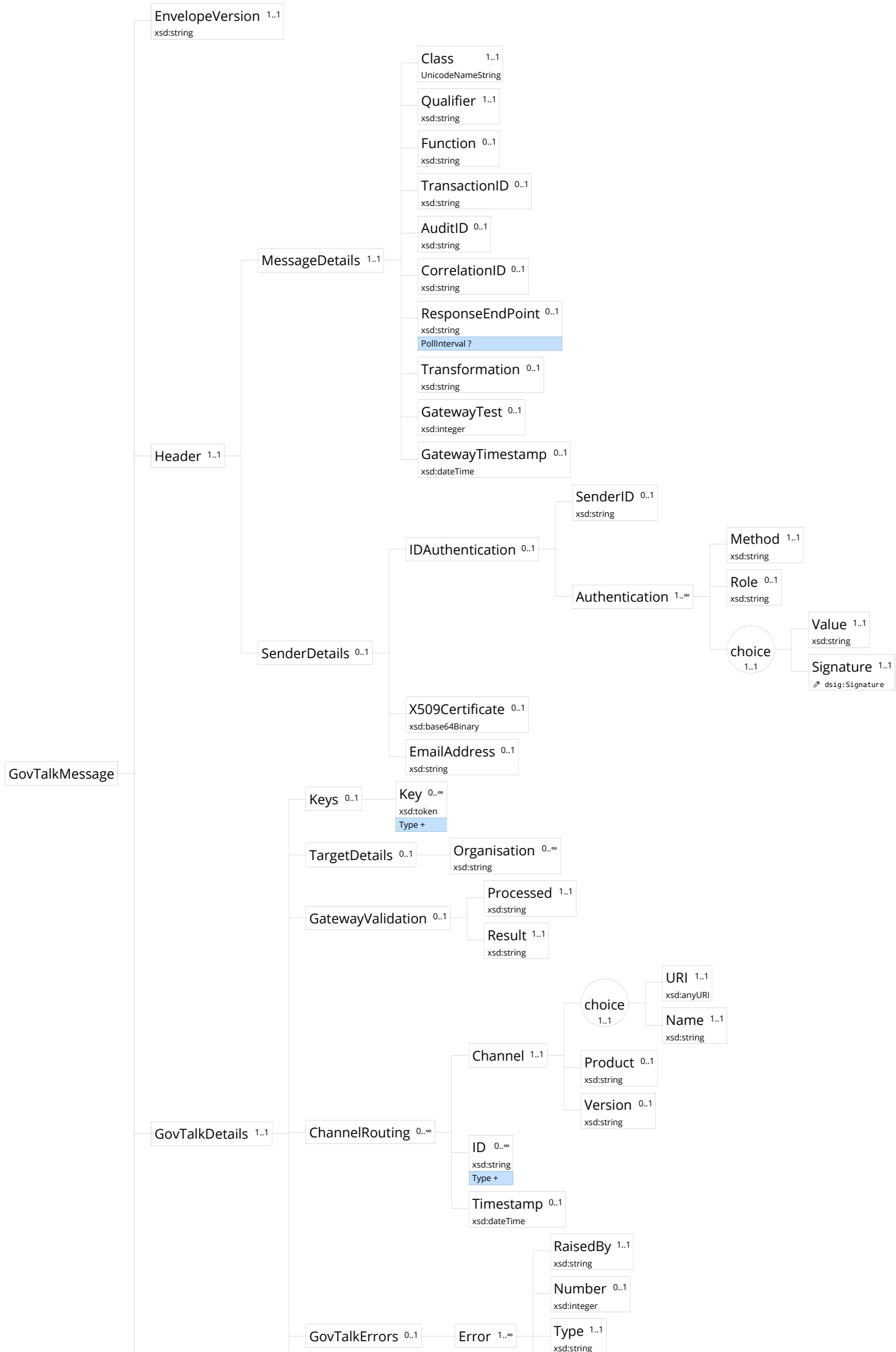
base	BoxType
path	/Box

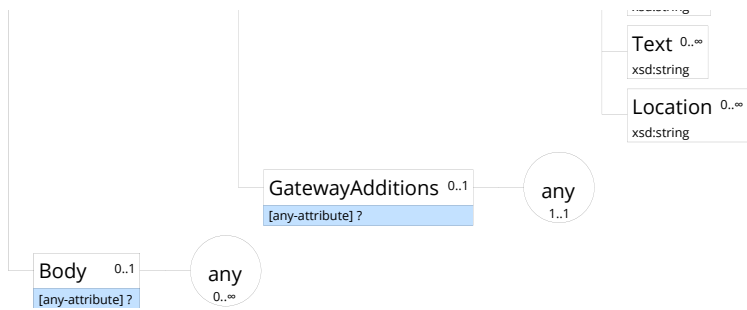
schema: GovTalk-Envelope

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk-Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2023-09-27

schema contents:

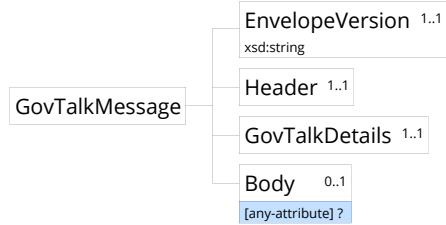
element	GovTalkMessage
type	UnicodeNameString





element: **GovTalkMessage**

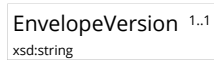
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage
------	-----------------

element: **EnvelopeVersion**

XML



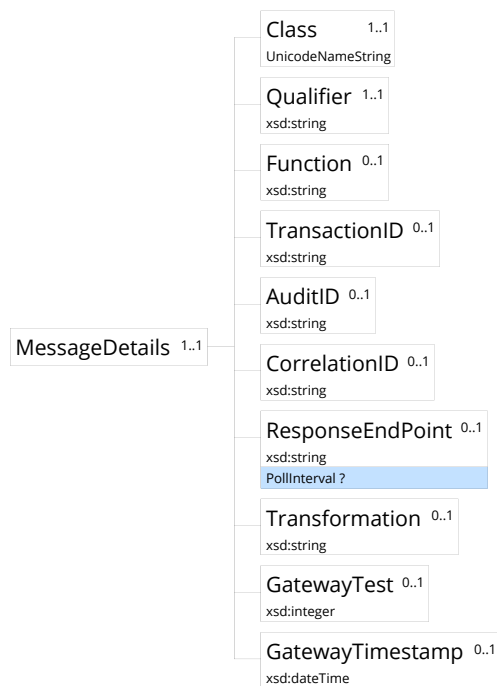
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

element: **Header**

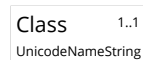
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1



base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class
cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll

error

element: **Function**

XML

Function 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

element: **TransactionID**

XML

TransactionID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **AuditID**

XML

AuditID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

element: **CorrelationID**

XML

CorrelationID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
------	------------

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **ResponseEndPoint**

XML

ResponseEndPoint 0..1
xsd:string
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

attribute: **PollInterval**

XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

element: **Transformation**

XML

Transformation 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

element: **GatewayTest**

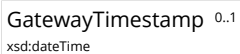
XML

GatewayTest 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator

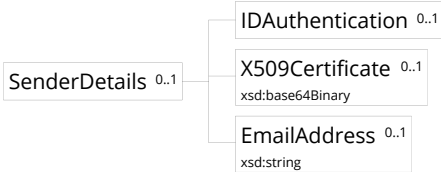
example	1
---------	---

element: **GatewayTimestamp**
XML



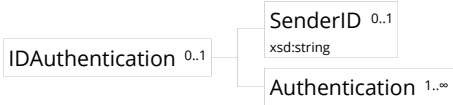
base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: **SenderDetails**
XML



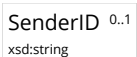
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **IDAuthentication**
XML



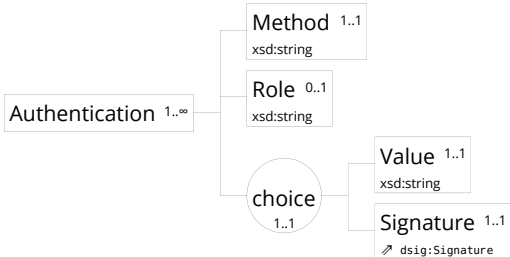
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

element: **SenderID**
XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

element: **Authentication**
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

element: **Method**

XML

Method 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

element: **Role**

XML

Role 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

XML

Signature 1..1
dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: X509Certificate

XML

X509Certificate 0..1
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: EmailAddress

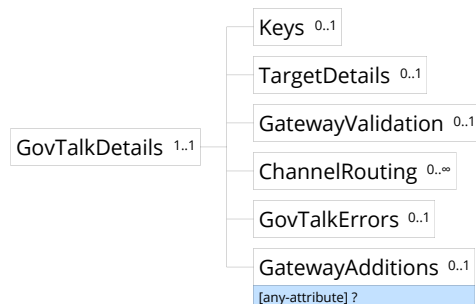
XML

EmailAddress 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}

element: GovTalkDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails
cardinality	1..1

element: Keys

XML

Keys 0..1 — Key 0..∞
xsd:token
Type +

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

element: **Key**

XML

Key 0..∞
xsd:token
Type +

base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

attribute: **Type**

XML

base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

element: **TargetDetails**

XML

TargetDetails 0..1 — Organisation 0..∞
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **Organisation**

XML

Organisation 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64

element: **GatewayValidation**

XML

GatewayValidation 0..1 — Processed 1..1
xsd:string
Result 1..1
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1

element: **Processed**

XML

Processed 1..1

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

element: **Result**

XML

Result 1..1

xsd:string

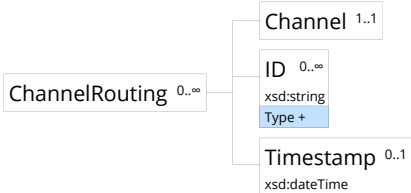
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail

element: **ChannelRouting**

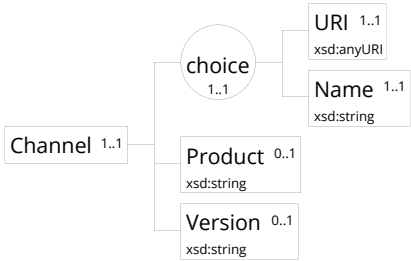
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Channel**

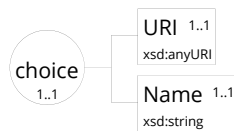
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

element: **URI**

XML



base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

element: **Name**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

element: **Product**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

element: **Version**

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

ID 0..∞
xsd:string
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

Timestamp 0..1
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

GovTalkErrors 0..1 — Error 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

Error 1..∞

- RaisedBy 1..1
xsd:string
- Number 0..1
xsd:integer
- Type 1..1
xsd:string
- Text 0..∞
xsd:string
- Location 0..∞
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

RaisedBy 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

Number 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

Type 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

enumerated values:

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

Text 0..∞
xsd:string

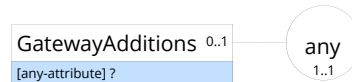
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

Location 0..∞
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IRenvelope[1]

element: **GatewayAdditions**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

element: **Body**

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element

processing	lax
------------	-----

UnicodeNameString

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[p{L}p{Nd}_\-(\)\{\}}*]

Mapping Id Index

[0.01]	86	[1.40]	220
[0.02]	86	[1.41]	220
[0.02A]	86	[1.42]	221
[0.03]	86	[1.43]	221
[0.03A]	86	[1.44]	221
[0.04]	87	[1.45]	221
[0.05]	87	[1.46]	221
[0.06]	87	[1.47]	222
[0.07]	87	[1.48]	222
[1.0]	87	[1.49]	222
[1.100]	236	[1.4]	209
[1.101]	236	[1.50]	222
[1.102]	237	[1.51]	223
[1.103]	237	[1.52]	223
[1.104]	237	[1.53]	223
[1.105]	237	[1.54]	223
[1.106]	238	[1.55]	223
[1.107]	238	[1.56]	224
[1.108]	238	[1.57]	224
[1.109]	239	[1.58]	224
[1.10]	210	[1.59]	224
[1.110]	239	[1.5]	209
[1.111]	239	[1.60]	225
[1.112]	240	[1.61]	225
[1.113]	240	[1.62]	225
[1.114]	240	[1.63]	225
[1.115]	240	[1.64]	225
[1.116]	240	[1.65]	226
[1.11]	210	[1.66]	226
[1.13A]	211	[1.67]	227
[1.14]	212	[1.68]	227
[1.15]	212	[1.69]	227
[1.16]	212	[1.6]	210
[1.17]	212	[1.70]	228
[1.18]	212	[1.71]	228
[1.18A]	213	[1.72]	228
[1.18B]	213	[1.73]	228
[1.18C]	213	[1.74]	230
[1.19]	213	[1.75]	230
[1.1]	208	[1.76]	230
[1.20]	214	[1.77]	230
[1.21]	214	[1.78]	231
[1.22]	214	[1.79]	231
[1.23]	214	[1.7]	210
[1.24]	215	[1.81]	231
[1.25]	215	[1.83]	231
[1.26]	215	[1.84]	231
[1.27]	217	[1.84A]	232
[1.28]	218	[1.84B]	232
[1.29]	218	[1.84C]	232
[1.2]	209	[1.84D]	232
[1.30]	218	[1.85]	233
[1.31]	218	[1.86]	233
[1.32]	218	[1.87]	233
[1.33]	219	[1.88]	233
[1.34]	219	[1.89]	233
[1.35]	219	[1.8]	210
[1.36]	219	[1.90]	234
[1.37]	219	[1.91]	234
[1.38]	220	[1.92]	234
[1.39]	220	[1.93]	234
[1.3]	209	[1.97]	235

[1.98]	235	[18.1]	124
[1.99]	236	[18.2]	124
[10.1A]	105	[18.3]	125
[10.1B]	106	[18.4]	125
[10.1C]	107	[18.5]	125
[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]	105	[18.6]	125
[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]	105	[18.7]	126
[10A]	104	[18.8A]	126
[10B]	106	[18.8B]	127
[10C]	106	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]	124, 127
[11.0]	107	[19.1]	127
[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]	107	[1L.10]	167
[12.0]	108	[1L.11]	167
[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]	108	[1L.12]	167
[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]	109	[1L.13]	167
[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]	109	[1L.14]	167
[13.0]	109	[1L.15]	168
[13.11 & 13.12]	110	[1L.16]	168
[13.13 & 13.14]	111	[1L.17]	168
[13.17 & 13.18]	111	[1L.18]	169
[13.19]	111	[1L.19]	170
[13.20]	112	[1L.1]	165
[13.21]	112	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]	165
[13.7 & 13.8]	110	[1L.20]	170
[13A.0]	112	[1L.21]	170
[13A.1]	113	[1L.22]	171
[14.0]	113	[1L.23]	171
[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]	113	[1L.24]	171
[14.15]	114	[1L.25]	171
[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]	114	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]	166
[15.0]	115	[1L.52]	171
[15.0A]	115	[1L.53]	172
[15.1]	115	[1L.54]	172
[158a]	65	[1L.55]	172
[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]	116	[1L.57]	173
[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]	116	[1L.58]	173
[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]	116	[1L.58A]	173
[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]	116	[1L.58C]	174
[16-EXT]	31	[1L.58D]	174
[16.01]	117	[1L.58E]	174
[16.0]	117	[1L.59]	174
[16.1]	117	[1L.60]	175
[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]	118	[1L.62]	175
[16.20]	119	[1L.63]	176
[16.21]	119	[1L.64]	176
[16.22]	119	[1L.66]	176
[16.23]	120	[1L.68]	176
[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]	118	[1L.68A]	176
[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]	118	[1L.69]	177
[1610a]	31	[1L.70]	177
[1620a]	34	[1L.71]	177
[1620b]	34	[1L.72]	177
[17.0]	120	[1L.73]	178
[17.10]	122	[1L.74]	178
[17.1]	121	[1L.75]	178
[17.2]	121	[1L.76]	179
[17.3]	121	[1L.77]	179
[17.4]	121	[1L.78]	179
[17.5]	121	[1L.79]	179
[17.6]	122	[1L.82]	180
[17.7]	122	[1L.83]	180
[17.8]	122	[1L.84]	181
[17.9]	122	[1L.85]	181
[18.0]	123	[1L.86]	181

[1L.87]	181	[3.10]	252
[1L.88]	181	[3.11]	252
[1L.89]	182	[3.11A]	253
[1L.8]	166	[3.11B]	253
[1L.90]	182	[3.12]	253
[1L.91]	182	[3.13]	253
[1L.92]	182	[3.14]	253
[1L.9]	166	[3.15]	254
[2.0]	88	[3.16]	254
[2.10]	199	[3.17]	254
[2.12]	199	[3.18]	255
[2.13]	199	[3.19]	255
[2.14]	199	[3.19A]	256
[2.14A]	200	[3.1]	249
[2.14B]	200	[3.1A]	249
[2.14C]	200	[3.20]	256
[2.14D]	200	[3.21]	257
[2.15]	201	[3.22]	257
[2.16]	201	[3.22A]	257
[2.17]	201	[3.23]	257
[2.18]	201	[3.24]	258
[2.19]	201	[3.25]	258
[2.1]	197	[3.26]	258
[2.20]	202	[3.27]	259
[2.21]	202	[3.28]	259
[2.22]	202	[3.29]	259
[2.23]	202	[3.2]	250
[2.24]	202	[3.30]	259
[2.25]	203	[3.31]	260
[2.2]	197	[3.32]	260
[2.3]	197	[3.33]	261
[2.4]	197	[3.33A]	261
[2.5]	198	[3.33B]	261
[2.6]	198	[3.33C]	261
[2.7]	198	[3.33D]	262
[2.8]	198	[3.34]	261
[2.9]	199	[3.35]	262
[20.1]	128	[3.36]	262
[203a]	77	[3.38]	262
[21.1]	128	[3.39]	263
[21.2]	129	[3.3]	250
[21.3]	129	[3.40]	263
[21.4]	129	[3.41]	263
[21.5]	129	[3.42]	263
[21.6]	129	[3.43]	263
[21.7]	130	[3.44]	264
[21.8]	130	[3.45]	264
[21.9]	130	[3.46]	264
[22.2]	131	[3.47]	264
[22.3]	131	[3.4]	250
[23.1]	243	[3.5]	251
[23.2]	243	[3.6]	251
[23.3]	243	[3.7]	251
[23.4]	243	[3.8]	251
[23.5]	244	[3.9]	252
[23.6]	244	[312a]	111
[23.7]	244	[4.01]	88
[23.8]	245	[4.0]	88
[23]	89	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]	137
[258a]	97	[4.10.B]	149
[280a]	103	[4.10]	147
[282g]	104	[4.10A]	148
[3.01]	248	[4.11]	150
[3.0]	88	[4.11A]	150

[4.11B]	150	[4.6.1]	159
[4.11C]	150	[4.6.2]	159
[4.12]	150	[4.6.3]	159
[4.13]	151	[4.6.4]	159
[4.14]	151	[4.6.5]	159
[4.15]	151	[4.6]	143
[4.16]	151	[4.7]	143
[4.17]	152	[4.8]	143
[4.18]	152	[4.9]	145
[4.19]	152	[4.9A]	145
[4.1]	137	[5.01]	89
[4.1A]	137	[5.0]	88
[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]	138	[5.1.A]	31
[4.20]	152	[5.1.AA]	32
[4.21]	153	[5.1.B]	32
[4.21A]	154	[5.1.C]	32
[4.21B]	154	[5.1.D]	32
[4.21C]	154	[5.1.E]	33
[4.22]	153	[5.1.ET]	34
[4.23]	154	[5.1.G]	33
[4.24]	154	[5.1.H]	33
[4.25]	155	[5.1.HT]	33
[4.26]	155	[5.10]	41
[4.27]	155	[5.11]	41
[4.28]	156	[5.12]	41
[4.29]	156	[5.13]	41
[4.2]	139	[5.14]	42
[4.2A]	138	[5.15]	42
[4.2B]	140	[5.16]	42
[4.2C]	140	[5.17]	42
[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]	140	[5.17A]	43
[4.30]	157	[5.18]	43
[4.30A]	157	[5.19]	43
[4.31]	157	[5.1]	38
[4.32]	157	[5.2.A]	34
[4.32A]	157	[5.2.AA]	35
[4.33]	160	[5.2.B]	35
[4.34]	160	[5.2.C]	35
[4.35]	160	[5.2.D]	35
[4.36]	160	[5.2.E]	36
[4.37]	160	[5.2.ET]	36
[4.37A]	161	[5.2.G]	36
[4.37B]	161	[5.2.H]	36
[4.38]	161	[5.2.HT]	36
[4.39]	161	[5.20]	46
[4.3]	141	[5.21]	46
[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]	141	[5.22]	46
[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]	141	[5.23]	46
[4.4.1]	144	[5.24]	47
[4.4.2]	144	[5.25]	47
[4.4.3]	144	[5.26]	47
[4.4.4]	145	[5.27]	47
[4.4.5]	145	[5.28]	47
[4.4]	142	[5.29]	48
[4.4A]	142	[5.2]	38
[4.4B]	142	[5.30]	48
[4.5.1]	146	[5.31]	49
[4.5.2]	146	[5.31A]	49
[4.5.3]	146	[5.31B]	49
[4.5.4]	147	[5.32]	50
[4.5.5]	147	[5.32A]	50, 51
[4.5.6]	147	[5.32B]	51
[4.5]	142	[5.32C]	51
		[5.32D]	51

[5.33]	52	[6.25]	190
[5.34]	52	[6.26]	191
[5.34A]	53	[6.27]	191
[5.34B]	53	[6.28]	191
[5.34C]	53	[6.29]	192
[5.35]	54	[6.2]	184
[5.36]	54	[6.30]	192
[5.36A]	54	[6.31]	192
[5.36B]	54	[6.32]	193
[5.37]	55	[6.33]	193
[5.38]	55	[6.34]	193
[5.39]	55	[6.3]	185
[5.3]	39	[6.4]	185
[5.40]	56	[6.5]	185
[5.40A]	56	[6.6]	185
[5.41]	56	[6.7]	186
[5.41EG]	60	[6.8]	186
[5.41QG]	60	[6.9]	186
[5.41QL]	61	[7.0]	89
[5.42]	61	[7.10]	68
[5.4]	39	[7.12]	68
[5.5]	39	[7.13A]	68
[5.6]	39	[7.14]	69
[5.7]	39	[7.15]	69
[5.8]	40	[7.16]	70
[5.8A]	40	[7.17]	70
[5.9]	41	[7.18]	70
[5.B]	43	[7.19]	70
[5.C]	44	[7.1]	64
[5.G]	43	[7.20]	70
[5.L1]	57	[7.20A]	71
[5.L2]	57	[7.21]	71
[5.L3]	57	[7.22]	71
[5.L4]	57	[7.23]	72
[5.L]	45	[7.24]	72
[5.LA]	57	[7.25]	72
[5.M1]	59	[7.26]	72
[5.M2]	59	[7.27]	73
[5.M3]	60	[7.28]	73
[5.MA]	59	[7.29]	74
[5.N]	44	[7.2]	64
[5.O]	45	[7.2A]	65
[5.Q]	44	[7.2B]	65
[5.R]	44	[7.2C]	65
[5.U1]	58	[7.30]	74
[5.U2]	58	[7.31]	74
[5.U3]	59	[7.32]	75
[5.U]	44	[7.33]	75
[5.UA]	58	[7.34]	75
[6.0]	89	[7.35]	76
[6.10]	187	[7.36]	76
[6.11]	187	[7.37]	76
[6.12]	187	[7.37A]	76
[6.13]	188	[7.38]	77
[6.14]	188	[7.39]	77
[6.15]	188	[7.3]	66
[6.16]	188	[7.40]	77
[6.19]	188	[7.41]	77
[6.1]	184	[7.4]	66
[6.20]	189	[7.4A]	66
[6.21]	189	[7.5]	66
[6.22]	189	[7.6]	67
[6.23]	190	[7.8]	67
[6.24]	190	[8.10]	93

[8.11]	94	[id12]	25
[8.12]	94	[id134]	56
[8.13]	95	[id13]	25
[8.14]	95	[id141]	59
[8.15]	95	[id147a]	60
[8.16]	96	[id14]	26
[8.17]	96	[id151]	64
[8.18]	96	[id156]	65
[8.1]	90	[id1610]	31
[8.2]	90	[id162]	67
[8.3]	91	[id168]	69
[8.4]	91	[id178]	71
[8.5]	91	[id185]	73
[8.6]	92	[id186]	73
[8.7]	92	[id189]	74
[8.8]	92	[id192]	75
[8.9]	93	[id195]	75
[9.0]	97	[id1]	22
[9.10]	100	[id206]	78
[9.11]	100	[id208]	85
[9.12]	100	[id228]	89
[9.13]	100	[id231]	90
[9.14]	101	[id234]	91
[9.15, 9.16]	101	[id237]	92
[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]	102	[id240]	93
[9.1]	98	[id243]	93
[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]	98	[id246]	94
[9.20]	102	[id249]	95
[9.21]	102	[id252]	96
[9.22]	103	[id255]	97
[9.23]	103	[id258]	98
[9.24]	103	[id265]	99
[9.26]	104	[id272]	100
[9.5]	98	[id275]	102
[9.6]	99	[id284]	104
[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]	99	[id288]	106
[9A.1]	104	[id2901]	106
[9B]	97	[id291]	107
[AMOUNT]	290	[id294]	108
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]	295	[id296]	108
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]	297	[id299]	109
[COUNTRY3]	294	[id29]	45
[COUNTRY4]	296	[id2]	23, 268
[COUNTRY]	271	[id302]	109
[DESCRIPTION]	27	[id304]	110
[EXPENSES]	290	[id308]	110
[FILEFORMAT]	26	[id3140]	112
[FILENAME]	26	[id315]	113
[FOREIGNTAX3]	295	[id318]	113
[FOREIGNTAX4]	297	[id321]	114
[GROSS12]	101	[id323]	114
[GROSS13]	302	[id326]	115
[GROSS3]	294	[id329]	115
[GROSS4]	296	[id334]	117
[id100]	48	[id339]	118
[id102]	49	[id343]	119
[id106]	50	[id348]	120
[id108]	50	[id360]	123
[id10]	25	[id362]	123
[id115]	52	[id371]	126
[id117]	52	[id375]	127
[id11]	25	[id381]	128
[id1211]	55	[id395]	128
[id127]	58	[id3]	23, 268

[id402]	130	[id827]	258
[id413]	136	[id836]	260
[id414]	137	[id855]	265
[id418]	138	[id856]	265
[id41]	37	[id857]	265
[id422]	139	[id858]	266
[id423]	139	[id860]	269
[id433]	143	[id861]	269
[id434]	144	[id862]	269
[id442]	145	[id863]	270
[id443]	146	[id864]	270
[id452]	148	[id865]	270
[id453]	149	[id866]	270
[id466]	152	[id867]	272
[id470]	153	[id868]	272
[id478]	156	[id869]	272
[id485]	158	[id870]	272
[id486]	158	[id873]	274
[id4]	23, 268	[id874]	274
[id501]	164	[id8]	24
[id502]	165	[id99]	48
[id510]	166	[id9]	24
[id520]	168	[idNoResCG]	53
[id525]	169	[idOtherCG]	40
[id526]	169	[idResCG]	38
[id536]	170	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]	23
[id545]	173	[Key within GovTalkDetails]	320
[id555]	175	[LINE]	271
[id566]	178	[Message class in GovTalk Header]	314
[id574]	180	[NAMESPACE]	273
[id588]	184	[NET]	302
[id595]	186	[POSTCODE]	271
[id5]	24	[REFERENCE]	273
[id602]	187	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]	132
[id611]	189	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]	131
[id617]	190	[RIM-DECLARATION]	131
[id621]	191	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]	26
[id625]	192	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]	292
[id630]	196	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]	292
[id658]	208	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]	292
[id659]	208	[SCHEMAVERSION]	273
[id672]	211	[SIZE]	27
[id684]	215	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	295
[id688]	216	[TAX2]	302
[id6]	24	[TAX]	101
[id728]	226	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]	295
[id729]	226	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]	297
[id734]	227	[TOPELEMENTNAME]	273
[id739]	229	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	297
[id761]	235	[UNREMITTABLE2]	296
[id762]	236	[UNREMITTABLE]	294
[id770]	238		
[id776]	239		
[id785]	242		
[id785a]	242		
[id786]	243		
[id790]	244		
[id796]	249		
[id798]	250		
[id7]	24		
[id807]	252		
[id818]	255		
[id819]	256		
[id821]	256		

Index

AccountancyFees	177	BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowance s	214
AccountingPeriodEnd	209	BankEtcBalances	237
AccountingPeriodStart	209	BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	175
AccountNumber	125	BareTrust	86
AccountsDoNotCover	210	BasisPeriodBegins	230
AccountsEnclosed	66	BasisPeriodEnds	230
AccruedIncomeScheme	166	BecameNonResident	52
AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	103	BecomeEntitled	50
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	202	BeenNonResident	117
AdditionalForeignTax	179	Beneficiary	113
AdditionalInformation	61, 78, 130, 161, 182, 203, 240	Body	325
AdditionsToNetProfit	152, 226	BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	100, 168
Address	49, 51, 109, 118, 149, 209, 270	Box	310
AdjustedLoss	155, 263	BoxType	309
AdjustedProfit	155, 263	BroughtForwardLossesUsed	47
Adjustment	230	BuildingSocietyReference	126
AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	229	BusinessAssetDisposalReliefPreviouslyEntrepreneursRelief	55
AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	198	BusinessDetails	208
AdministrationPeriodCessation	129	CalculatedTaxOverpaid	121
AdministrativePeriodEnded	129	CalculateOwnTax	120
AdvertisingEtc	224	CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	178
Agent	270	Capacity	77, 131
AgentDeclaration	132	CapitalAccount	239
AgentID	270	CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	240
AgentsReferenceForYou	265	CapitalAllowances	154, 228, 253, 262
Aggregate	167	CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	211
AggregateSyndicateLoss	176	CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	212
AllForCharity	65	CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	212
AllowableLoss	199, 231	CapitalGainsLiability	37
AllQualifying	76	CapitalIntroduced	240
AlreadySubmittedCG34	57, 58, 59	CapitalLosses	45
AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	185	CapitalPaymentsToMinors	114
AmendedReturn	23	CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	115
Amount	114, 115, 116, 118, 290	CarriedForward	46
AmountChargeable	145, 159, 295, 297	CarriedForwardPreSA	48
AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	146	CarriedForwardSAyears	48
AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	146	CashBasis	211
AmountOfRelief	106, 107	CashInHand	237
AmountOfStandardRateBand	104	CGComputationEnclosed	56
AmountOverpaid	121	ChangesReported	128
AnnualExemptAmount	39, 42	ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	128
AnnualPayments	107	Channel	321
AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	105	ChannelRouting	321
any	325	ChargeableGains	53
anyAttribute	325	ChargeablePremium	257
AnyOtherBusinessIncome	234	CharitableExemption	89
AnyOtherIncome	97	CharityCommissionRegistration	64
Assets	73, 108, 236	choice	67, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 123, 124, 126, 131, 155, 156, 190, 192, 193, 254, 318, 322
AssetsPutIntoTrust	108	Claim	77, 104, 106, 123
AttachedFiles	26	ClaimingCloggedLosses	44
Attachment	26	ClaimingExemption	65, 69
AuditID	315	ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	121
Authentication	317	ClaimRepayment	123
BadDebts	224	ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	122
BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	239	ClaimToExemption	64
BalancingCharge	227	Class	314
BalancingCharges	153, 252, 261		
BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	212		
BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	212		

Company	270	DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	185
CompensationReceipts	173	DoubleTaxationAgreement	189
Connection	57, 58, 59	Drawings	240
Contact	269, 272	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	121
Contains	272	DueForEarlierYears	121
ContainsProvisionalFigures	129	EISandQAHC	60
CorrelationID	315	EISgain	60
CostOfSales	221	ElectricChargePointAllowance	154, 253, 261
CostOfServices	151	ElectricChargePointAllowanceBalancingChar ges	213
CostOfServicesProvided	251, 259	ElectricChargePointAllowanceCapitalAllowan ces	212
CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	154, 262	Email	276
Country	144, 159, 271, 294, 296	EmailAddress	319
Currency	281, 282	EmployeeBenefitTrusts	106
Date	116	EmployeeCosts	223
DateEntitled	51	EmploymentRelatedTrust	91
DateOfCessation	210	EnteredDetailsElsewhere	210
DateOfChange	53	EnvelopeVersion	313
DateOfCommencement	210	Error	323
DateOfDeath	49, 128	EstimateUsed	32, 35
DateOfDisposal	32, 35	EstimateValuation	57, 59, 60
DateSetUp	119	EstimateValuationUsed	43
DateStartedAsPartner	197	ExcludeVAT	218
DateStoppedAsPartner	197	Expenses	215, 250, 258, 290
DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	237	ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	71
Declaration	131	ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	112
Deductions	228	Extension	303
DeductionsFromNetProfit	153, 227	FarmersAveraging	199, 231
DeemedIncome	103	Fax	277
DefaultCurrency	272	FileFormat	26
DepreciationEtc	225	Filename	26
Description	27, 59, 109, 209	FinanceCharges	151, 225
DescriptionOfAssets	53	FinanceEtc	250, 258
DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	58	FirstOptionAndFixedRate	99
DetailsChanged	210	FirstPaymentOnAccount	122
DetailsOfElectionsMade	33, 36	Fore	276
DirectCosts	222	Foreign	88
DisabledPerson	43	ForeignChargeablePremiums	141
DisallowableAdministrative	219	ForeignDividends	140
DisallowableAdvertising	220	ForeignInc	139
DisallowableBadDebts	220	ForeignIncomeOther	139
DisallowableCostOfSales	218	ForeignIncomeSavings	136
DisallowableDepreciation	221	ForeignLandProperty	141
DisallowableDirectCosts	218	ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	143
DisallowableEmployeeCosts	219	ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	143
DisallowableExpenses	221, 226	ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	160
DisallowableFinanceCharges	221	ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	160
DisallowableInterest	221	ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	161
DisallowableLegal	220	ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	161
DisallowableMotorExpenses	219	ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	160
DisallowablePremisesCosts	219	ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	160
DisallowableRepairs	219	ForeignSourceIncome	169
DisallowableSubContractorCosts	218	ForeignTax	144, 159, 170, 171, 295, 297
DisallowableTravel	220	ForeignTaxOneProperty	157
DiscretionaryPayments	113	ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	178
DisposalClaimOrElectionMade	89	ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	244
DisposalOfChargeableAssets	88	ForeignTaxPaid	88, 147, 245
DisposalProceeds	33, 36	FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAnd BuildingsAllowance	261
DisposalsInYear	73, 74, 75	FreeportAndInvestmentZonesStructuresAnd BuildingsAllowanceCapitalAllowances	213
Dividends	99, 138	FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	248
DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedU nitTrusts	100	FullAddress	57
DividendsFromOverseas	170	Function	315
DividendsFromUKcompanies	100		
DividendsRow	138		

FurnishedHolidayLettings	249	Liabilities	238
FurtherInformation	128	LifeInsuranceEtc	100
Gains	31	LifetimeAllowanceOfBusinessAssetDisposalReliefAndEntrepreneursReliefClaimed	56
GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	33	Line	271, 292
GainsAndLosses	31	LloydsForeignTax	178
GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31	LloydsForeignTaxPool	179
GainsInYearBeforeLosses	31	LloydsMembersExpenses	176
GainsQualifyingBefore23june2010	55	LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	238
GainsQualifyingOnOrAfter23june2010	56	LoansEtc	76
GatewayAdditions	325	Location	324
GatewayTest	316	Loss	181, 254
GatewayTimestamp	317	LossBroughtForward	156, 253, 263
GatewayValidation	320	LossBroughtForwardUsedAgainstSpreadTransitionProfit	200, 232
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	223	Losses	34
GeneralAdminstration	72	LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	36
GiftAid	70	LossesArising	36
GiftsOfRealProperty	71	LossesBroughtForward	102, 201, 233
GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	70	LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	201
GovTalk-Envelope	311	LossesCarriedForward	103
GovTalkDetails	319	LossesDescriptionOfAsset	34
GovTalkErrors	323	LossesOfTheYear	34
GovTalkMessage	312	LossesUsed	233
Gross	101, 170, 171, 294, 296, 302	LossesUsedThisYear	47, 102
GrossProfitLoss	222	LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	180
HasDied	49	LossOffset	157, 161
Header	313	LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	181, 201, 233
HeldAtYearEnd	74, 75, 76	LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	263
HeritageMaintenanceFund	92	LossToCarryBack	181, 201, 233
ID	323	LossToCarryForward	157, 181, 201, 233, 254, 264
IDAuthentication	317	LossTransferred	52
IncludedInRepaymentClaim	68	MadeCapitalPayments	117
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	264	MajorityUKResident	190
IncludeVAT	217	MajorityUKResidentNo	190
Income	97, 102, 249, 256	Manifest	272
IncomeAndCapitalGains	85	MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	177
IncomeAndExpenses	216	MessageDetails	314
IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	110	Method	318
IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	111	Minor	114
IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	110, 111	Mobile	303
IncomeFromPersonalFunds	164	MotorExpenses	223
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	149	MultipleLetting	158
IncomeLandEtcAbroad	148	MultipleLettings	158
IncomeSpecificPurposes	110	MultipleProperties	150
IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	110	Name	49, 50, 77, 108, 118, 131, 275, 322
IncomeUnremittable	150	NameOfAccountHolder	125
IndividualDeclaration	131	NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	125
Interest	98, 225	NameOfBusiness	208
InterestEtc	137	NameOfCompany	116
InterestEtcRow	137	NameOfNominee	265
InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	176	Namespace	273
InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	105	NationalSavings	98
InvestmentIncome	202	NatureOfAsset	51
Investments	69	Negative	167
IRenvelope	22	Neither	191, 192, 193
IRheader	22, 267	Net	169, 171, 302
IRmark	273	NetBusinessAssets	239
Key	268, 320	NetLossBeforeForeignTax	180
Keys	268, 319	NetProfit	181, 199, 231, 252
LandAndProperty	24, 57, 246	NetProfitLoss	152, 228, 240, 260
LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	32, 35	NetProfitOrLoss	215, 226
Legacies	70	NetTransferToSRF	176
LegalAndProfessionalCosts	151, 251	NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	174
LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	259		
LegalCosts	224		

No	90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	Pensions	25, 89, 242
NomineeAddress	266	Period	65
NomineesAgent	265	PeriodBegins	198
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	124	PeriodEnd	66, 269
NonQualifying	77	PeriodEnds	198
NonresidentCapitalGains	53	PeriodOfAdministration	89
NonResidentIncomeTax	89	PeriodOfForeignGain	147
NonUKGrantsAndDonations	72	PeriodOfGraceElection	255
NonUKInterest	169	PeriodStart	66
NoPaymentOnAccount	122	PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	146
NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	101	PersonalQuotaShare	176
NotionalIncomeTax	143	PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	86
NotLiable	109	PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDispo sal	86
NotLiableAtTrustRate	109	PersonalUse	227
NotUKResidentCGT	185	PersonBecameNonResident	52
NotUKResidentIncomeTax	184	PersonBecameNonResidentRow	52
NRCGTalreadyCharged	55	PersonHasBecomeEntitled	50
Number	303, 324	PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	50
NumberOfCompanies	77	PersonHasDied	48
NumberOfTrusts	43	PersonHasDiedRow	49
OffshoreFundsEtc	142	PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	236
Organisation	320	PollInterval	316
Other	73	Positive	167
OtherAssets	59	PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	87
OtherCapitalAllowances	214	PossessionNoIncome	87
OtherCharities	70	PossessionUKTaxPaid	87
OtherCountryResidence	189	PostCode	271, 292
OtherCountryResident	191, 192, 193	Preferred	277, 303
OtherCountryResidentLastYear	189	PremisesCosts	223
OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	190	Principal	269
OtherCurrentAssets	76	PrivateUse	152, 252, 260
OtherEvents	48	Processed	321
OtherExpenses	152, 225, 251, 259	Product	322
OtherFixedAssets	236	Profit	254
OtherIncome	102, 166	ProfitForYear	263
OtherIncomeDetails	97	ProfitFromOtherBoxes	230
OtherIncomeProfits	222	ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	182
OtherLiabilities	238	ProfitOrLossOfTheTransitionPart	200, 232
OtherLloydsExpenses	177	Provisional	234
OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	173	PurchaseOwnShares	104
OtherProperty	255	PutIn	108
OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	40	QAHCgain	60
OtherReceipts	173	QAHCloss	61
OtherSavingsInvestments	99	Qualifier	314
OtherSharesOrSecurities	58	RaisedBy	324
OtherSources	71	ReasonForNo	66
OtherTransactions	45	ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	119
OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	175	Reference	130, 273
OverlapBroughtForward	199	RefundOfForeignTax	179
OverlapProfitBroughtForward	231	RegisteredOffice	116
OverlapReliefNotPreviouslyDeducted	199, 231	ReliefAtTrustRate	145
OverlapReliefOfTheTransitionPart	200, 232	ReliefClaimed	43, 55
OverseasInvestments	75	Reliefs	104
OverseasTransferCharge	242	ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	39, 42
PageNumber	144	RemainderUKTaxPaid	87
Partnership	88	RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	47
PartnershipRefNumber	197	RentEtc	258
PayByCheque	126	RentRatesEtc	150
Payment	113, 118	RentsEtc	250, 256
PaymentsMade	107, 113, 115	Repairs	223
PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	107	RepairsAndRenewals	151
PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	123	RepairsEtc	250, 258
PayToNominee	124, 127, 265	RepaymentForNextYear	122
PensionChargesDue	122	RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	174

RepaymentReference	64	SpreadTransitionProfitTreatedAsArising	200, 232
Repayments	67	StockAndWorkInProgress	236
RepaymentSentToYou	126	StockDividends	100
RepaymentToNominee	127	StockDividendsEtc	168
ResidenceStatus	184	StopLossRecoveries	174
ResidentialFinanceCosts	142, 157, 159, 264	SubcontractorCosts	222
ResidentialProperty	38	SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndSt atements	235
ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDis posal	56	SubmittedNonresidentCGT	54
ResponseEndPoint	316	SummaryOfBalanceSheet	235
Result	321	SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	180
ReturnForThisYear	65	SupplierCloseLinks	190
ReturnPeriod	65	Sur	276
ReversePremium	257	SyndicateForeignTax	179
Role	318	SyndicateProfit	173
RoyaltyPaymentsMade	105	TangibleFixedAssets	73
SAelements	308	TargetDetails	320
SalesBusinessIncome	218	Tax	101, 302
SAtrust	21, 23	TaxableAmount	104
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	275	TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	244
SAtrust_EmailType	278	TaxableGains	40, 42
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	279	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGnonReside ntCapitalGainsOnIndirectDisposals	54
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	280	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKnonR esidentialProperty	54
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	281	TaxableGainsOrLossesFromNRCGonUKresid entialProperty	54
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	282	TaxableGainsQualifyingForBADR	42
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	283	TaxableGainsQualifyingForInvestorsRelief	43
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	284	TaxableLumpSums	244
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	285	TaxableProfit	202
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	286	TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	234
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	287	TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	156
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	288	TaxableProfitOrLoss	159
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	289	TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	244
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	290	TaxAdjustments	226, 252, 260
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	291	TaxAtTrustRate	95
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	292	TaxAvoidanceSchemes	130
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	293	TaxCalculation	120
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	294	TaxChargesArising	242
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	296	TaxCreditRelief	145, 147, 295, 297
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	298	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	146
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	299	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	145
SAtrust_SApersonNameType	300	TaxCreditReliefIncome	144
SAtrust_SAstringType	301	TaxCreditReliefIncomes	143
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	302	TaxDeducted	257
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	303	TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	235
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	305	TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	97
SAtrust_YesNoType	306	TaxedInterest	165
SAtrust_YesType	307	TaxedUKInterest	98
SchemaVersion	273	TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	67
Sender	274	TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	68
SenderDetails	317	TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	68
SenderID	317	TaxOnPropertyDisposalGains	40
sequence	124, 127	TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	67
SettlorBenefit	93	TaxPaid	243
SettlorInterested	112	TaxPool	113
SettlorInterestedTrust	112	TaxPoolBroughtForward	114
ShareOfInvestmentLosses	202	TaxRefunded	129
SharesControlledCompanies	75	TaxTreatedAsPaid	101
ShortLine	292	TaxYearEnd	130
Signature	318	Telephone	127, 277
SingleLetting	156	Text	324
Size	27	TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowance	154, 261
SoleTrade	87	TheStructuresAndBuildingsAllowanceCapital Allowances	213
SortCode	125		
SpecialWithholdingTax	295		
SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	148		

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	255	Travel	224
Timestamp	323	TrustAdministrationLocation	191
TopElementName	273	TrustCapitalGains	25, 28
Total	251	TrustCharities	25, 62
TotalAdditions	153, 227, 253	TrusteeAddress	119
TotalAllowances	214	TrusteeChanged	186, 188
TotalAssets	237	TrusteeChangedNo	186, 188
TotalBalancingCharges	214	TrusteeCloserLinks	192
TotalChargeableGains	33	TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	93
TotalChargeableGains	38, 41	TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	127
TotalChargeableOnDividends	139	TrusteeOverseasIncome	187
TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	140	TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	187
TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	137	TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	86
TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	142	TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	86
TotalDeductibleExpenses	111	TrusteeResident	186, 188
TotalDeductions	155, 228	TrusteeResidentNo	187, 188
TotalDisposalProceeds	34, 36	TrusteesNonResidentCGT	187
TotalExpenditure	152	TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	186
TotalExpenses	225, 259	TrusteeTradeGains	188
TotalForeignTax	171	TrusteeTradeGainsNo	189
TotalIncome	257	TrustEstate	23, 79
TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	172	TrustForeign	24, 133
TotalIncomeLosses	39, 41	TrustLloyds	24, 162
TotalIncomeNotLiable	112	TrustManagementExpenses	111
TotalLiabilities	239	TrustName	23, 119
TotalLloydsIncoming	175	TrustNonresidence	25, 183
TotalLosses	38, 41, 46	TrustNonResident	117
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	177	TrustPartnership	196
TotalNonUKIncomeGross	172	TrustPartnerships	24, 194
TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	174	TrustTerminated	129
TotalRentsEtc	150	TrustTrade	208
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	138	TrustTrades	24, 204
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	140	Ttl	275
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	137	Turnover	215
TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	168	TurnoverBelowLimit	215
TotalTaxableGains	39, 41	TurnoverFromExemptTrading	69
TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	160	Type	268, 274, 276, 303, 320, 323, 324
TotalTaxableProfits	157, 202, 234	TypeOfDisposal	32, 35
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	182	UK	191, 192, 193
TotalTaxAdditions	261	UKGrantsAndDonations	72
TotalTaxCreditRelief	145	UKInterest	165
TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	147	UKInvestments	74
TotalTaxReductions	262	UKLandBuildings	70, 72
TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEt c	141	UKProperty	88
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	167	UKResidentCGT	185
TotalUKInterest	167	UKResidentIncomeTax	184
TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	166	UKtax	170, 171
TotalUKstockDividends	168	UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	297
TotalUKtax	166, 172	UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	243
TotalUnusedLossesBF	39, 41	UnauthorisedPayments	243
Trade	197	UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	243
TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	238	UnauthorisedUnitTrust	90
TradingCosts	71	UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	94
TraditionalAccounting	150, 249, 256	UnicodeNameString	327
Transaction	115	Unremittable	294, 296
TransactionID	315	UntaxedInterest	165
TransactionsInLandAndProperty	45	UntaxedUKInterest	98
TransactionsInNonUKResidentialProperty	44	UnusedLossesPreSA	47
TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	44	UnusedLossesSAyears	47
TransactionsInUKResidentialProperty	44	UnusedResidentialFinanceCostsBroughtFor ward	142, 264
TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	44	UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	182
TransactionsMade	115	URI	322
TransferredToBeneficiaries	46	UsedThisYear	46
Transformation	316		

USIncomeTaxPaid	178
Value	51, 109, 117, 120, 318
ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	243
Version	322
VulnerableBeneficiary	96, 106
X509Certificate	319
Yes	90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96
YourBankOrBuildingSociety	124
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	198
ZeroEmissionCarAllowance	154, 213, 253, 262